Easy Model Railroad Inventory Manual

Copyright: 2010 - Present



Robert Langer 211 Equinox Landing Suffolk, VA. 23434

Table of Contents

	Foreword	0
Part I	Welcome	6
Part II	Getting Started	6
Part III	General Program Hints	7
1	Main Menu Bar	8
	Outlook Style Menu	
2	The First Time	
3	Your Information	
4	Preferences	
5	Button Definitions	
6	Lookup Files	
7	Custom Views	
8	Sorting Selected Column	
9	Hide or Unhide Columns	
10	Date Shortcuts	21
Part IV	Cross Reference	22
Part V	Query Designer	28
Part VI	View Designer	32
Part VII	Spreadsheet	35
1	Other than Excel	
Part VIII	Report Options	40
1	Report Designer	
2	Report Examples	
	Freight w/pictures	
	Freight Insurance w/pictures	
	NMRA Valuation Sheet Show List Report	
Part IX	Import Options	54
1	Equipment	59
	Freight, Passenger & Non-revenue	
	Locomotives	
	Set Equipment Values Consignee/Locations	

	Contents	3
2	L ibrow.	C.4
	Library	
3	Structures	
4	Electronics	
Part X	Export Options	65
Part XI	Rolling Stock	69
1	Freight Cars	70
2	Locomotives	73
3	Related Files	76
	ААR Туре	
	Default AAR Types	
	Coupler	
	Railroad	
	Default Road Names	
	Status	
٨	Truck	
-	Thotographs	
Part XII	Maintenance History	92
1	View/Print	
2	Additional Use	98
Part XIII	Operations	98
1	Consignee/Destinations	
	Batch Assign Cars	106
2	Shipper	110
3	Industries and Products	112
	All Products	114
4	Car Cards and Waybills	114
	Printing Car Cards	
	Printing Waybills	117
Part XIV	Running Trains	119
1	Create a Schedule	119
	Assign Cars to your Trains	
	Orphaned Assigned Car Assign Locomotives to your Train	
2	Report Designer	
- 3	Print Schedule	
5	Time Order	
	Single Page	
	Multiple Pages	
	Print as Graph	
4	Fast Clock	133

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Manual

	Stop Watch	
5	Print a Switch List	135
6	Process Train	136
Part XV	Graph Examples	138
1	AAR Distribution	
2	Freight by Railroad	139
3	Equipment Service	140
4	Locomotive Model	
5	Locomotive by Railroad	142
Part XVI	NMRA Insurance	143
Part XVII	Electronics	145
Part XVIII	Structures	147
Part XIX	Tools and Miscellaneous	149
Part XX	Calculation Functions	151
1	Length Wizard	151
2	Speed Wizard	
3	Weight Wizard	153
Part XXI	Library Maintenance	154
1	Resources	
	MARC Function	
2	Authors	
3	Publishers	
4	Dewey Decimal Print Spine Labels	
6	Library Reports	
Part XXII	Project Planning	166
1	Parts	
2	Reports	
3	Additional Use	
Part XXIII	Favorites	172
1	Internet Sites	172
2	Your Hard Drive	
Part XXIV	Backup/Restore	180

		Contents	5
1	Backup		181
2	Restore		183
3	Error Codes		
Part XXV	Version History		186
Part XXVI	Contact Bob		197
	Index		200

1 Welcome

As I explored the idea of operating my layout in a more prototypical manner, I thought about having destinations: consignees and yards, and eventually the products that would be moved on the railroad. A destination may be a consignee or a yard or maybe off the layout. The purpose of this software is to be able to know where a car is and where it can go.

Although there are many entry fields available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to maintain their valuable model railroad possessions and do operations on their railroad.

Entering Equipment:

The first step is to have an inventory of your equipment, but this is not the first step in entering data into the software. This includes freight cars, passenger cars, Maintenance of Way (MOW) equipment, non-revenue equipment, and locomotives. Entering this information can be a tedious task if done one at a time. To help speed this up we have included import functions for equipment, Association of American Railroads (<u>AAR</u>) codes and descriptions, and the <u>road names</u> also included are import features for structures, electronic equipment and books. An explanation and examples of Excel (XLS) files are pictured in this document as an example of importing your data.

Locations used for Operations:

The INPUTOUTPUT.TXT file, available from the NMRA Operation SIG Internet site, has been imported into this application.

The OPSIGSTH.TXT is a tremendous resource any model railroader will find invaluable in finding the names of industries that existed for your era in the cities and towns you have on your layout. This list will give you not only ideas for what types of industries but their names and the products they received and shipped, plus any byproducts that may result from the manufacturing process.

The operating concept is to coordinate with the Car Card forwarding system. Start with the same terminology and add what is needed to fill out the concept. Using the cards will not be required.

When selecting cars for your train if a car is located at a consignee site it is presumed, the car has been unloaded or loaded and it needs to be picked up and routed to the home road or another destination on the layout.

Once the trains are built, a switch list can be printed. When each train has completed its route a click of a button is all that is required to update all the location fields for each car in the equipment file. At that point, you will be ready for the next operating session.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

2 Getting Started

Getting started on the right track will make using Easy Model Railroad Inventory a pleasant experience. Like all software applications, there is a learning curve. I hope that the learning curve with Easy Model Railroad Inventory will be an easy one to negotiate.

Your Information and Preferences:

You will want to enter your <u>personal information</u> and <u>preferences</u> before starting to use Easy Model Railroad Inventory. This information is used on reports and as defaults when entering new information. Using preferences will make entering your data faster.

Installed Lookup Files:

Next, you will want to check the <u>AAR type</u> and <u>railroad names</u> files to be sure the AAR codes and report marks you use on your railroad are listed.

There must be an <u>AAR type</u> for each piece of equipment or a model descriptor if it is a locomotive. There is a related lookup file for this information that is maintained by you. This way you may use the standard AAR designators or your own.

Another example is the <u>railroad name</u> file. This information is required when entering a new piece of rolling stock. The default installation will add the Road Name file which contains a large number of entries. We do not claim all railroads are included and it is up to you to check for the railroads you will need for your model railroad. In addition the source for the railroads we have pre loaded was Bruce Chubb's book ". He does not use the ampersand symbol. For example the reporting mark for the Norfolk and Western is NS, not N&W that we all associate with the railroad.

We supply many industries and their related products. These files were created using the data files on the NMRA Operations SIG site.

Data Entry:

The required fields are blue so the user will know which ones must have information. An example is the road number field it must have a number. You can have duplicate numbers because many of us do, but ideally the road numbers will be unique.

Many fields do have lookups but are not required to use Easy Model Railroad Inventory. On the other hand if all or some of this information is entered you will have a much more pleasant experience using Easy Model Railroad Inventory.

Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to maintain their valuable model railroad possessions and do operations on their railroad.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3 General Program Hints

All entry fields in blue are required. Some require data determined by the user. Others need specific data stored in related files. Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to do operations on their railroad.

Most entry fields will automatically capitalize correctly, as data is entered. Please set the CAPS LOCK key off. If left on it will interfere with using the auto complete function.

There is an auto complete function associated with many entry fields. This allows you to type only a few letters of previously entered data. This speeds up data entry.

Many of the list boxes allow the user to change the sort, in either ascending or descending order. The column that is the current active sort and search has an arrow pointing either up or down signifies ascending and descending order. To change the sort column or sort order left click on the column header. See column searching and column sorting for more information.

There may be some data columns included in a list box you may not want to see, either temporarily or permanently! You can hide a visible column by holding down the CTRL key and pressing the left

mouse button while the pointer is on any column header. This opens a menu allowing you to select the column to hide or restore. The program from one session to the next will retains any changes made.

Also see Button Definitions

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.1 Main Menu Bar

8

Easy Model Railroad Inventory has multiple ways to access the different parts of the program. One of the most common is the main drop down menu system that has become a MS Window standard. There is also a toolbar with buttons to access the major maintenance functions of the program. Lastly, there is the <u>Outlook style</u> menu giving quick access to the most used functions of the program. These are grouped by

Easy Model Railroad Inventory File Edit Freight Locomotives Utilities Operations Manufacturers Retailers Tools Library Structures Electronics Planner Window Help

Click File to access:

Print Setup - standard Windows dialog,

<u>Backup/Restore</u> - closes Easy Model Railroad Inventory and open our backup and restore function, <u>Preferences</u> - set and maintain the default value to help speed data entry, Your Information - maintain information about you and your railroad,

Calculators - access the <u>Scale Wizard</u> and <u>Speed Wizard</u>,

Initialize Equipment - set values for selected existing equipment records,

Import - import major file values options, including rolling stock, and utility files,

Export - export equipment records to Excel, HTML, and other file formats,

Exit - close Easy Model Railroad Inventory.

Click Edit to access:

Standard Windows cut, copy, and paste functions.

Click Freight to access freight car, passenger car, MOW, and non-revenue functions:

Maintain, <u>Reports</u> - cascades to multiple report options, <u>Utility Files</u> - cascades to multiple utility file maintenance options, <u>Graphs</u> - cascades to multiple graph options, <u>NMRA Insurance Form</u>, <u>Spreadsheet Designer</u>, and <u>Cross Reference</u>.

Click Locomotive to access locomotive equipment functions:

<u>Maintain,</u> <u>Reports</u> - cascades to multiple report options, <u>Graphs</u>- cascades to multiple graph options, <u>NMRA Insurance Form</u>, <u>Spreadsheet Designer</u>, and <u>Cross Reference</u>.

Click Operations to access maintenance functions: Consignee Maintain

View Consignee Cars Report Designer Shipper

Cars Cards and Waybills

Print Car Cards Print Waybills Print Data w/Photos

Industries Products

Click Destinations to access consignees, and yards on your layout: <u>Maintenance</u>.

Click Manufacturers to access: Maintenance.

Click Library to access:

Maintenance, <u>Report Designer</u> - design your own reports, <u>Author</u> - maintenance, <u>Publisher</u> - maintenance, <u>Reports</u> - cascades to multiple report options, <u>Spreadsheet Designer</u> and <u>NMRA Insurance Form</u>,

Click Structures to access:

<u>Maintenance,</u> <u>Report Designer</u> - design your own reports, <u>Spreadsheet Designer</u> and <u>NMRA Insurance Form</u>,

Click Electronics to access:

<u>Maintenance</u>, <u>Report Designer</u> - design your own reports, <u>Spreadsheet Designer</u> and NMRA Insurance Form,

Click Planner to access:

Maintenance, Parts,

<u>Maintain</u>.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.1.1 Outlook Style Menu

When first starting the program, this is the default Outlook style menu. This menu will not be visible if your computers screen resolution is less than 1024 X 768. Clicking any place on the dark blue caption will open that section's option list.

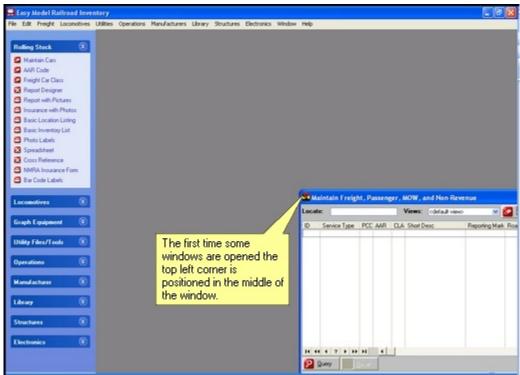


This menu does not have all of the selections of the <u>main menu bar</u> located at the top of the window. The selections are what we believe will be accessed the most by the majority of our users. For instance the import option can only be accessed from the menu bar under File. So it is important to explore all the selections of the menu bar and compare them with the selections of the Outlook style menu.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.2 The First Time

The first time a few of the windows are opened you will see something similar to the following.

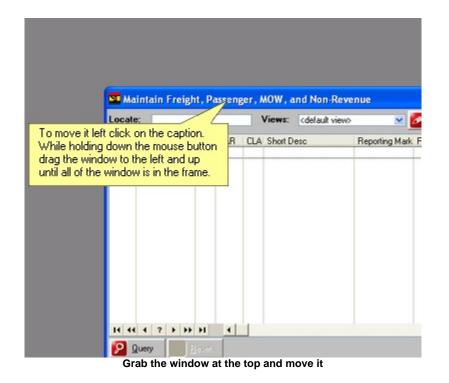


Window position the first time it is opened.

There are 7 windows:

- 1. Maintain Cars,
- 2. Maintain Locomotives,
- 3. Maintain Structures,
- 4. Maintain Library,
- 5. Maintain Electronics,
- 6. Maintain Consignee,
- 7. Print Waybills, and
- 8. All of the graph windows.

As you can see the top left corner of the window is in the center of the program window.



All that needs to be done is to grab the window by the caption and drag it where you want it.

Easy Model Ra														
File Edit Freight	Locomotives	Utilities O	perations	Manufactu	rers Library	Structures	Electronics V	Vindow Help	_	_	_	_		_
Design Court	۲													
Rolling Stock	w													
AAR Code														
Freight Car Clas														
Report Designe		6												
C Report with Pict			Main Main	tain Freig	ht, Passen	ger, MOW,	and Non-Rev							
C Insurance with I			Locate:			Views	cdefault view	• 💌	View	C2 Elecet		Manage Views		
C Basic Location	Listing		ID S	ervice Type	PCC AAR	CLA Short	Desc	Reporting Mar		Road II			oth CAP	T/G Location
Basic Inventory	List													
Photo Labels														
Spreadsheet Cross Reference														
NMRA Incurance														
Bar Code Label														
Locomotives	۲													
Graph Equipment	. (8)													
Utility Files/Tool	• 🛞		14 44 4	7 5 55	- 11 - 4									
Operations	۲		P 94	7	Sel et									1 ^{2,82}
Manufacturer	8							2						
Library	۲			New Ro			1 1.44		- Leve	-		? в		Dose V
Structures	8	L		new ho			666 🚹							2000 C
Electronics	8													

Moved and the location will be saved

When the window is closed Easy Model Railroad Inventory will store the windows current location which will be used the next time the window is opened.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.3 Your Information

File > Your Information

Enter the basic information about your model railroad. In addition to the railroad name, enter your information as the licensee of Easy Model Railroad Inventory.

Your Railroad	d and License Information	
Name: »BobL	anger	
Street 1234	Main Street	
Apt		
City/State/Zip:	Sulfolk, VA. 23435	
Road Name:	Norfolk Portsmouth Belt Line NPB	
File Path for Gra	aphic: C:\Documents and Settings\RCL\My Documents\My	8
	P Help	
	Personal & railroad Information	

Use the Down arrow to select the initials of your railroad. The Maintain Road Names utility file will open allowing you to lookup or add your railroad. This will be used to enter all of the data pertaining to your rolling stock.

Click the optional file folder button to find and save the path to your railroads herald. The file may be located any place on your computer but we suggest placing the file in the programs directory.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.4 **Preferences**

File > Preferences

Enter the program defaults. These defaults will speed up data entry and can be changed as the need arises. The default fields are divided into sections based on the fields use. The first section is for the generic fields in the equipment file. These fields are:

General Rolling Stock:

- 1. Reporting Mark,
- 2. Coupler Type,
- 3. Status Type,
- 4. Purchased As,
- 5. Collectable.
- 6. Available.
- 7. Weathered,
- 8. Condition,
- 9. Original or Refinished, and
- 10. Scale.

Preferences	
Reporting Marks:= NW Stern Railway	and a second
Coupler: Kadee #5 🔽 Status: Wheels	Freight Graph Settings
Purchased As: Used V Collectable Available Weathered	Include in Other when value is equal or less than:
Condition: Excellent V Orig or Refin: RE V Scale: HO	Include in Other when value is equal or less than: 0 \$ for AAR Type Graph
	Locomotive Graph Settings
Owner:	Include in Other when value is equal or less than: 0 o for RR Name Grgph
Freight, Passenger, MOW, Non-revenue Defaults	Include in Other when value is equal or less than:: 0 for Model Graph
Service Type: Freight 💙 Length: 34 🗢	Library Settings
AAR Type: GB	Use MARC Check to access Library of Congress Voyager Database
	Default Location: Train Room
Trucks: Bettendorf Wheels and Axles: Metal 💌	Maintenance Schedule
Meets NMRA weight standards Door Width: 0.0 \$	Rolling Stock Frequency: 180 Cocomotive Frequency: 90 C
Print Car Card	Car Card Print Options
Locomotive Defaults	Hide ID when printing Car Card Use Color for Car Cards and Waybills
Engine Type: Diesel 💌 🔽 DCC 🔽 Sound	Print Door Width Print Capacity Print Length
Trucks: Blomberg B	Print Build Date
	Locomotive Car Card Options
🗹 Save 🛛 🕜 Help	Print Capacity Print Build Date Print Rebuild Date
	Print Sound Print DCC

Preferences - Program Defaults

Freight, Passenger, MOW, Non-revenue Defaults Tab:

- 1. Service Type,
- 2. Length,
- 3. AAR Type,
- 4. Truck Type,
- 5. Wheels & Axles,
- 6. Meet NMRA weight standards, and
- 7. Door Width.

Locomotive Defaults Tab:

- 1. Engine Type,
- 2. DCC,
- 3. Sound, and
- 4. Truck Type.

Color Code Car Class:

- 1. Rolling Stock Frequency the number of days between maintenance check.
- 2. Locomotive Frequency the number of days between maintenance check.

Car Card Print Options:

- 1. Click to Hide ID Number when printing Car Card.
- 2. Click checkbox to force color to be used when printing car cards and waybills.
- 3. Print Door Width,
- 4. Print Capacity,
- 5. Print Length,
- 6. Print Build Date, and
- 7. Print Rebuild Date.

Options 2 through 6 by default will NOT print on the car card starting with version 4.0. These fields in previous versions would have printed regardless of the users desires or even if there was anything to

print. Starting with version 4.0 the user must elect to have a field print AND there must be a value for the data. There will no longer be a caption followed by a blank.

Many modelers have quite a number of freight, passenger, and to a lesser degree MOW and Nonrevenue cars. The graphs used in this program are pie charts. Because pie charts will be very hard to view when there are dozens of road names or AAR types or engines we have added a field called Other. The user sets a value that the program will use to combine all totals that are equal or less then the entered amount.

Freight Graph Settings:

- 1. Railroad name graph, and
- 2. AAR type graph.

Locomotive Graph Settings:

- 1. Railroad name graph, and
- 2. Locomotive model graph.

Library Settings:

- 1. User the MARC function to access the Library of Congress Voyager database, and
- 2. Default location,

Entering values for these fields and functions will make entering new information much quicker. We suggest you divide your rolling stock into groups by road name, and AAR type.

Change the preferences to match this group before you begin entering.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.5 Button Definitions

The following are all the buttons used and it's function:



To add a new record click the Add button.



To edit or change the currently selected record click the Edit button.

Delete

To delete, remove, the currently selected record click the Delete button.

Save

When you have completed entering your data click the Save button.

Cancel

Click the Cancel button when you do not want to Save the record you have edited.



To exit the currently open window click the Close button.

Select

When picking a selection from a look up window click the Select button.

P Help

To get context sensitive help click the Help button or press the F1 key.

Quick List

The Quick List button will print the contents of the list box to a standard report, Excel, RTF, or ASCII file.

9

Open saved queries Designer.



Clear the currently active query to view all records.



Clear the contents of the search box

🔂 Picture

Click the Picture button to view the equipment photograph if it exists.

Print Screen

Click the Print Screen button to duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

The following are tagging buttons with each icon and function:



Tag the currently selected record.



Remove the tag of the currently selected record.



Change the currently selected record from tagged to untagged or untagged to tagged.



Tag every record. Currently tagged records will remain tagged.



Untag every record. Currently untagged records will remain untagged.

🔡 Fjip All

Change every tagged record to untagged and every untagged record to tagged.



Move up from the currently selected record to the next tagged record.



Move down from the currently selected record to the next tagged record.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.6 Lookup Files

There are quite a few lookups needed for Easy Model Railroad Inventory. The following image is an example of one of the lookup screens.

Locate:						
AAR Type	Service Type	Short Desc	NW	Description	^ 2	Add
FC	Freight	Flat Car TOFC	4	Trailer on flat car		
FD	Freight	Depressed center	12	Depressed center fla		E dit
FM	Freight	Flat Car	8	Ordinary flat car		Env
GA	Freight	Gondola drop bottom	8	Gondola with a drop		
GB	Freight	Gondola	8	Ordinary gondola		Delete
HM	Freight	Hopper 2 bay	8	Ordinary open 2 bay		0.11
HT	Freight	Hopper 3/4 bay	8	Ordinary open triple of	Ľ	Guick
LO	Freight	Hopper, 2 bay covered	8	Ordinary covered ho		Link
LP	Freight	Pulpwood car	8		6	2 Select
RA	Freight	Brine-tank refrigerator car	8			
RBL	Freight	Reefer, insulated	8	insulated reefer with:		
RP	Freight	Reefer, mechanical	8	Mechanical reefer	-	
SC	Freight	Stock car, convertible	8	Stock car convertible		
SM	Freight	Stock car	8	Single deck stock ca		
TA	Freight	Tank car	8	Ordinary tank car		
XAP	Freight	Auto parts	8	Auto parts boxcar		
×M	Freight	Boxcar	8	Ordinary general serv		
BE	Passenger	Baggage express car	0			
BM	Passenger	Milk car	0	Milk car, not refrigera		
CA	Passenger	Combine	0	Coach and baggage		P Help
DA	Passenger	Dining car	0			
14 44 4	?	•		•	~ L	

Lookup example window

This window is used to lookup the AAR type when entering a new rolling stock item into the equipment file. Here you may not only Select an existing AAR type but add a new one if needed.

There is another type of lookup used when designing queries. This lookup only consists of one, maybe two, fields.

Search			
AAR Type	Short Desc	Servi 🔨	Select
ALCO RS-2	Road Switcher	Locon	-
BE	Baggage expres	Passe	Close
BM	Milk car	Passe	1 111
CA	Combine	Passe	김 Help
CAB	Caboose	None	
DA	Dining car	Passe	
EMD GP30	Road Switcher	Locon	
EMD GP35	Road Switcher	Locon	
EMD MP15DC	Yard switcher	Locon	
FD	Depressed center	Freigh	
FM	Flat Car	Freigh	
GA	Gondola drop bo	Freigh	
Gas/Electric	Passenger	Locon	
GB	Gondola	Freigh	
HM	Hopper 2 bay	Freigh	
HT	Hopper 3/4 bay	Freigh	
LO	Hopper covered	Freigh	
LP	Pulpwood car	Freigh	
PA	Suburban coach	Passe	
PB	Coach	Passe	
PB DO	Dome car	Passe	
PO	Observation car	Passe	
PS	Sleeping car	Passe 🗸	

AAR query lookup window

In this lookup, there isn't an option to add a new entry. If you are designing a query, the AAR type will already exist.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.7 Custom Views

See: View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.8 Sorting Selected Column

Using this function, you are able to change the tables sort. This will override the <u>View Designers</u> default sort if one is active. To select the column and its sort order click the caption of the column header.

Locate:		Views:	Basic Information
Service Type Freight	AAR	Short Deco Hide Column	Reporting Mark
Freight	FC	Show Column	TOX
Freight Freight Freight Freight	FC HM HM HM	Sort Ascending Sort Descending Remove Custom Sort	10× &W 30
Freight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	N&W

Click on the Short Desc column header to open the option menu. Select Sort Ascending to view the data in A to Z order. Sort Descending will sort Z to A.

ocate:		Views:	Basic Information		Modify Neset	
Service Type	AAR	Short Desc 🔺	Reporting Mark	Road #	Road Name	2
reight	FC	Flat Car TOFC	TTOX	120021	TTX Company	
reight	FC	Flat Car TOFC	TTOX	120064	TTX Company	
reight	FC	Flat Car TOFC	TTOX	120057	TTX Company	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	N&W	29553	Norfolk and Western Railway	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	C&0	318015	Chesapeake and Ohio Railway	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	B&O	234008	Baltimore and Ohio	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	N&W	24810	Norfolk and Western Railway	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	N&W	27391	Norfolk and Western Railway	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	B&O	233410	Baltimore and Ohio	
reight	HM	Hopper 2 bay	N&W	21642	Norfolk and Western Railway	
reight	HT	Hopper 3/4 bay	SOU	72718	Southern Railway	
reight	LO	Hopper, 2 bay covered	N&W	170700	Norfolk and Western Railway	
reight	LO	Hopper, 2 bay covered	C&0	600071	Chesapeake and Ohio Railway	
reight	LO	Hopper, 2 bay covered	SOU	95459	Southern Railway	
14 44 4 ?	> >> >	1 4				•
2 Query	<u>Ele</u>	sət				Cuick Print
				~		
				1		
				1000		

Sort Desc after selecting and sorting.

Any active query will not change, only the sort order will change.

See: <u>View Designer</u>, and <u>Hide or Unhide Columns</u>.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.9 Hide or Unhide Columns

You can hide a column or unhide it. Click on the column header you wish to hide.

.ocate:			Views:	<default view=""></default>		💌 🛃 👯	odify ew	62	Reset View				
Service Type	AAR	Short Desc		Reporting Mark		Road #		I DEL			Location	0	las
Freight	FC	Flat Car TOFC			TTX Company	120021	V		53	0			
Freight	FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120064			53	0			
reight	FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120028			53	0			
reight	FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120057			53 53	0			
reight	FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120042			53	0			
Freight	FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120035	 Image: A start st		53	0			
Freight	×M	Boxcar		VGN	Virginian Railway	63226			40	50		PS	ŝ-1
Freight	×м	Boxcar		RFP	Richmond, Frederi	2840	 Image: A second s		40	50		PS	5-1
Freight	×M	Boxcar		SA	Savannah & Atlant	354	V		40	50		PS	ŝ-1
Freight	×м	Boxcar		N&W	Norfolk and Weste	44025	 Image: A start st		40	50		PS	5-1
Freight	×м	Boxcar		GA	Georgia Railroad	39518	 Image: A start st		40	50		PS	5-1
Freight	×м	Boxcar		N&W	Norfolk and Weste	44291	V		40	50		PS	5-1
Freight	×м	Boxcar		CG	Central of Georgia	8734	V		40	50		PS	5-1
Freight	×м	Boxcar		SSW	St. Louis Southwe	34738	V		40	50		PS	ș-1
14 44 4 ?	F FF	н											•
2 Query		Becet										🔼 🖸	ck
					~								
					100								

Default Freight, Passenger, MOW, or Non-revenue window

ocate:		View	s: <default th="" view?<=""><th>•</th><th>💌 💋 Ed Vie</th><th></th><th>Reset View</th><th>Manage Views</th></default>	•	💌 💋 Ed Vie		Reset View	Manage Views
Service Type	AAR	Short Desc	Reporting Mark	Road Name	Road #	AV	DEL Length CAP	Landing Class
Freight	RBL	Reefer, insulated	NADX	Hormel	13107	1	40	Hide Column
Freight	×M	Boxcar	NH	New York, New H-	67320		40	Show Column
Freight	×M	Boxcar	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railr	47492	1	40	Sort Ascending
Freight	×M	Boxcar	SAL	Seaboard Air Line	15511	1	40	Sort Descending
Freight	×M	Boxcar	A&D	Atlantic and Danvi	2003	1	40	Remove Custom Sort
Freight	×M	Boxcar	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railt	29083	1	40	Remove Cuscom Sorc
Freight	×M	Boxcar	SOU	Southern Railway	95604	1	40	
Freight	×M	Boxcar	BM	Boston and Maine	70215	1	40	
Freight	SM	Stock car	B&O	Baltimore and Ohic	110268	1	40	
Freight	SM	Stock car	MSCX	Mather Stock Car	1525	1	40	
Freight	SM	Stock car	GSX	Gotham Stock Exp	4198	1	40	
Freight	RBL	Reefer, insulated	WCLX	Schuyler Packing I	2115	1	40	
Freight	×M	Boxcar	N&W	Norfolk and Weste	361513	1	40	
Freight	RBL	Reefer, insulated	WCLX	Schuyler Packing	2107	1	40	
14 44 4 ?	• ••	н				-		•
Query	i	<u>levet</u>						🙆 Quick List
Prototype Note	Field			Stan	dard Note Fiel	d		
			🗗 Add	Edit			ſ	👔 Help 🚺 🚺 Close

The options will cascade open allowing you to click to hide the column.

The hide/unhide options cascade window

For our example above, we clicked on the Location column and selected hide.

.ocate:				Views:	<custom th="" view.<=""><th>></th><th>💌 🙋 👯</th><th>odify</th><th>60</th><th>Reset View</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></custom>	>	💌 🙋 👯	odify	60	Reset View					
Service T		AAR	Short Desc		Reporting Mark	Road Name	Road #		I DEL	Length	CAP	Class		Coupler	ł
Freight		FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120021	V		53	0		OR	McHenry	
Freight		FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120064	 Image: A set of the set of the		53	0		OR	McHenry	
Freight		FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120028			53	0		OR	McHenry	
Freight		FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120057	7 🗹		53	0		OR	McHenry	
Freight		FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120042	2 🗹		53	0		OR	McHenry	
Freight		FC	Flat Car TOFC		TTOX	TTX Company	120035	5 🗹		53	0		OR	McHenry	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		VGN	Virginian Railway	63226	5 🗹		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		RFP	Richmond, Frederic				40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		SA	Savannah & Atlant	354	 Image: A start 		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		N&W	Norfolk and Weste	44025	5 🗹		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		GA	Georgia Railroad	39518	3 🗹		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		N&W	Norfolk and Weste	44291	V		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		CG	Central of Georgia	8734	 Image: A start Image: A start<td></td><td>40</td><td>50</td><td>PS-1</td><td>OR</td><td>Kadee</td><td></td>		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
Freight		×м	Boxcar		SSW	St. Louis Southwe	3473	3		40	50	PS-1	OR	Kadee	
14 44 4	?	F FF	н											•	1
🤉 Que	ry	E	leset										t	Quick Print	ç
						~							-		1
						100									

New default window after hiding the location column

The Location column is now hidden. You can unhide by clicking any of the column headers then select Unhide. If there is a View active, you will see every field not currently included in that view's design.

Also see: Hide and Unhide Columns.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

3.10 Date Shortcuts

All date fields have a calendar look up next to the field. There is a short cut to entering dates, enter the month and day, 0101, and then press enter or the Tab or Enter key and the current year will be filled in automatically.

The first day of the week is Sunday which will effect how some of the following Quicken style shortcuts will function.

With the focus in the date field type:

- T = today,
- + = tomorrow numeric keypad,
- = yesterday numeric keypad,
- W = first day of the currently displayed week,
- K = last day of the currently displayed week,
- M = first day of the currently displayed month,
- H = last day of the currently displayed month,
- Y = first day of the currently displayed year,
- R = last day of the currently displayed year.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

4 Cross Reference

22

The Cross Reference, Cross Tab, allows the user to select the top axis, and bottom axis of a spreadsheet form and tabulate in one of two ways: sum, average, or count. There are options to sum, average, count, or calculate percent of the total for each column of the top axis and/or the row of the side axis.

Our example will include the AAR type on the top axis, the railroad name on the side axis, to count the totals for the Freight file.

🖶 CrossTab Layouts		X
CrossTab Description Cost Car Manufacturer Count Car Manufacturer	New Cogy Modify Pename Delete Info Select Close Less <<	CrossTab Specifications Tabulated Data: [Cost] Top Axis: [AAR Type] Side Axis: [Manufacturer] Notes

Default Cross Tab window

Click the New button to start a new layout.

🔜 New Cross Tabulati	ion 🛛 🔀
Please enter a Nam	e for the new Cross Tabulation.
CrossTab: AAR - Road	d Name Count
	OK Cancel
En	nter a name

Enter a name and click the OK button to start the layout design.

Three elements must be selected. Each is accessed using a drop down control and are in alphabetical order. You will notice that every field, other than memos, are listed and can be used as either the top or side axis.

	Select the Cross Tabulation Elements Select the appropriate elements for each axis of the Cross Tabulation. The Tabulated Data Element is the value you wish to accumulate. This value will be accumulated for each intersection of the Column and Row Elements.
	Choose a Data Element to be Tabulated
Axis Elements	Value AAR Type Top Axis (Columns)
Data Operations	Choose a Side Axis Element
Tabulation Filter	Available Side Axis (Rows)
Formatting	
Notes	

Data element to tabulate

Select Count from the drop down list Data Element to be tabulated. For our example we are going to count the number of AAR types for each Railroad. The only other tabulated fields are cost and value.

	Select the appropriate elements	for each axis alue you wis	to accumulate. This value will be
	Choose a Data Element to	be Tabulat	ed Tabulated Data
Axis Elements	Choose a Top Axis Eleme	nt	Top Axis (Columns)
Data Operations Tabulation Filter Formatting	Capacity Class Collectable Collectable Condition		Side Axis (Rows)
Notes			

Select the field for the top axis

Choose AAR Type as the Top Axis Element.

	Select the Cross Tabulation Elements					
1	Select the appropriate elements for each axis of the Cross Tabulation. The Tabulated Data Element is the value you wish to accumulate. This value w accumulated for each intersection of the Column and Row Elements.					
	Choose a Data Element to be Tabulated	1				
	Choose a Top Axis Element	1				
Avis Elements	AAR Type Top Axis (Columns)					
Data Operations	Choose a Side Axis Element	1				
Tabulation Filter	Road Name Side Axis (Rows)					
Formatting	Road Name	1				
Notes	Road Number Scale Service Type Status					
	Truck Type Weathered	Canc				

Select the field for the side axis

Lastly select Road Name for the Side Axis Element. There are only 3 elements: Top, Side and the tabulation element. Click Next to proceed.

	Select Data and Axis Operations The data operation will determine how your Data is calculated for the Cross Tabulation. You may optionally add various summarizations of the tabulated data Data Operation Data Element: Count Tabulated Data: Sum C Average C Count		
Avis Elements	Top Axis Operations (Columns) Axis Element: AAR Type Data Summary: Sum Average Count 2 % of Total		
Data Operations Tabulation Filter Formatting Notes	Side Axis Operations (Rows) Axis Element: Road Name Data Summary: Sum Average Count 2 % of Total		

Data and axis operations

We have already determined the primary data tabulation operation. The Cross Reference feature also allows additional columns to be added: Average and Count. In the case of our example we are counting and do not need the average.

The top axis also has an Average, Count, and percent of Total. If we were using cost or value to tabulate the Sum option would be available. The results would add a column for each select.

The side axis also has an Average, Count, and percent of Total. As with the top axis if we were using cost or value to tabulate the Sum option would be available. The results would add additional rows with the calculated results.

Also, note that the options for the Operation are one or the other. The top and side axis operations are checkbox's and you can select any or none of them. For our example, we are going to accept the defaults and click the Next button to proceed.

Modify CrossTab Layout (AAR	- Road Name Count)
	Tabulation Filter
	The tabulation filter settings allow results to be modified. You can optionally display data elements having the (Top) highest or lowest data values. You can also include data elements that tabulate to a "0" value or fill all blank. cells with zero.
	Tabulation Filter
	☐ Tabulate Iop: 0 Data Element Values
Axis Elements	
Data Operations	☐ Include Data Elements that tabulate to a Zero Value?
 Tabulation Filter 	Fill Blank Data Elements with Zeros?
 Formatting Notes 	
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Tabulation Filter

The Tabulation Filter adds yet more options. You can tabulate the highest or lowest group by clicking the Tabulate checkbox and entering the number of elements. For example, click the Tabulate and enter five. Leave the default Highest to see the top five rows instead of all rows, in our case Road Names.

We did select the Fill Blank Data Elements with Zeros to make sure every field in our output will have something.

Modify CrossTab Layout (A	AR - Road Name Count)						
	Select Format Style Selecting a particular format will display the CrossTab output as shown in the sample. You can also choose to display an informational header at the top of the CrossTab output and freeze column and row headers for easy scrolling.						
Axis Elements Data Operations	Ormat Sample Default Simple 1 Simple 2 01 02 03 04 Total List 2 Colorful 1 Colorful 2 Colorful 3 North 5 7 6 9 27 South 3 4 4 6 17 West 7 9 6 10 32 Total 15 20 16 25 76						
 Tabulation Filter Formatting Notes 	Include Header in CrossTab Freeze Column and Row Headers						
	<back next=""> Finish Cancel</back>						

Select Spreadsheet style

Select the format you would like to use for your layout. As you scroll down you will see an example of the output displayed on the Sample tab.

1 Star	or any information that you might find useful to associate with this item. Notes are accessible from the list of CrossTabs, extended display, or information butto
 Axis Elements Data Operations Tabulation Filter Formatting Notes 	Notes

Enter optional notes about this layout

This window can be used to document the spreadsheet you have designed. This is especially useful when the application is going to be used by others. In the case of Easy Model Railroad Inventory, it probably is not that useful.

Click the Finish button to save your new layout.

rossTab Description AR - Road Name Count	New CrossTab Specificabi	
on - Hodd Nome Count ost Car Manufacturer ount Car Manufacturer	Cogy Tabulated Data: [Cogy] Modify Top Axis: [AAR Typ Bename Side Axis: [Road National Statement State	e]
	Delete	
	Select Close	

After saving AAR - Road Name Count

To run your new cross reference layout make sure it is highlighted and click the Select button.

Select a Spreadsheet Destination Option
Destination Formats
Edit or View the Results Excel Spreadsheet HTML Document (web/internet) ASCII Export (comma separated) dBase III (dbl) Launch the Associated Application
Destination File Name
OK Cancel
Select output type

The default spreadsheet destination is Excel. However, there are other options including saving directly to an Excel file after entering the file name. Click OK to open Excel and populate with the fields and in the sort order we have selected.

SUMS	FC	FM	HM	HT	10	NE	RBL	SM	TA	XM	XMD	TOTAL
Akron, Canton and Youngstown Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Atlantic Coast Line	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3
Atlantic and Danville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	_
Baltimore and Ohio	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
Bangor and Aroostook Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2
Boston and Maine Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Central of Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
DOW Chemical Company	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
GATX Leasing Corporation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
General Electric Rail Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
Georgia Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Gotham Stock Express	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Hormel	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Jersey Central Lines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Mather Stock Car	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	5
Norfolk Navy Yard	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Norfolk Western	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Norfolk and Western Railway	0	0	4	0	1	3	0	0	0	9	1	18
Northern Pacific Railway	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Pennsylvaina Railroad	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	5
Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	
Savannah & Atlanta	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Schuyler Packing Company	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	
Seaboard Air Line Railroad	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Southern Railway	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	5
St. Louis Southwestern Railway	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
TTX Company	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Texaco	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Union 76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	

Page one of Excel print output

United States Navy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Virginian Railway	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
TOTAL	6	1	7	1	4	3	5	3	8	45	1	34

Page two of Excel print output

This is the second and last page of the Excel print preview. We accepted all the defaults when printing the Excel file but could have formatted it to print on one page buy changing the top/bottom margins. There are many other features available in Excel to print exactly what you would like to see in the result.

Also see: View Designer, Report Designer, Query Designer, and Spreadsheet Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

5 Query Designer

The query designer is used to view specific information based on one or more criteria. By definition, a query is much the same as a question. In the case of database queries, a user is asking their database a question. Computer programs use languages that we, as humans do not ordinarily use in our daily lives. In this case, the Query Designer acts as our interpreter. The Query Designer interpreter allows questions to be asked in a language that both the user and the database will understand.

Each Query may consist of one or more questions, logically connected with an AND or an OR logical operator to complete a valid "computer" question. Query Designer must have three components of information: Field, Operator, and Value. Given these three components, Query Designer will construct a meaningful question.

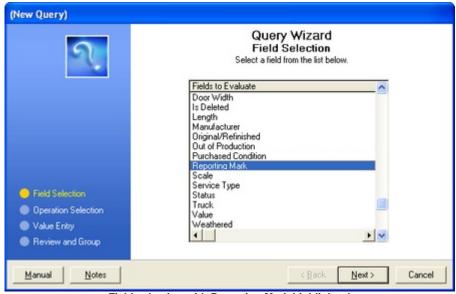
Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses the Query Wizard on windows and in conjunction with reports. We are going to show how to enter and save a simple query using the data in the Maintain Freight, Passenger, MOW, and Non-revenue window.

First click the Query Button 2 or 2 . The hot tip will display Query when you hover the mouse pointer over the icon.

🔜 Saved Queries		
Query Description Manu = Kadee® Quality Products Co. Not Alheam Not Allas Not Bettendorf Not Boxcar XM Not Kadee Purchase Sept Purchased in 2009 Today Value is zero	New <u>C</u> opy <u>M</u> odify <u>B</u> ename <u>D</u> elete <u>Info</u> <u>S</u> elect <u>Close</u> Less <<	Notes

List of saved queries with options to add, edit, delete

For our example, we are going to query on the Reporting Mark field. Click the New button to start.



Field selection with Reporting Mark highlighted

Scroll down until the Reporting Mark is found, click on it to highlight and click the Next button.

(New Query)	
2	Query Wizard Operation Selection Select a query operation to perform on the selected field. Reporting Mark
 Field Selection Operation Selection Value Entry Review and Group 	Query Operations Is Rot Equal To Is NOT Equal To Is Greater Than Is Greater Than or Equal To Is Less Than or Equal To Is Less Than or Equal To Is Between Is Not Between Begins With Contains Does NOT Begin With Does NOT Contain
Manual Notes	< <u>Back</u> Next> Cancel

Query Operation Selection Window

The Operator represents the comparison made between the Field and Value. (Value is entered or selected in the next dialog window.) Due to the nature of the value, operator selections for numbers are limited when compared to those for text. For example, the most common numeric operators are Greater Than, Less Than, or Equal To. The nature of text operators allow for such comparisons as Contains, Does NOT Contain, Begins With, and Does Not Begin With. Date fields have the numeric operators and some additional ones that are only relative to a date field. For example: Day, Month, and Year.

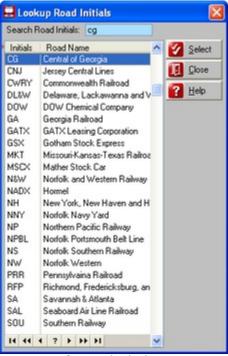
Keep the default Operation Selection, Is Equal To, and click the Next button.

30



Query Value Selection Window

To complete our simple query we must select a value for comparison. If you know the value, you may also enter it into the entry field using the keyboard. Selecting from a known list will avoid misspelling the value. Click the lookup icon to the right of the entry field.



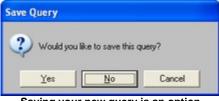
Query value lookup

Our selection is CG. Click the Next button to finish our query.

(New Query)	
٩.	Query Wizard Add conditions by pressing the AND or OR buttons. Press Change or Delete to modify a condition.
	Current Query
	Reporting Mark Is Egual To CG
Field Selection	
Operation Selection	
Value Entry	<u>۲</u>
Review and Group	AND OR 1 Group I Change Delete
<u>Manual</u> <u>N</u> otes	Einish Cancel

Review your query before clicking Finish

We now have selected or entered the Field, Operator, and Value needed to design our query. We have: Reporting Mark as the Field, Is Equal as the Operator and CG is the Value. Click the Finish button.



Saving your new query is an option

When you select the Yes button, you must enter a name for the query. The naming convention we suggest is to use the query criteria used to design the query. This way there will not be queries with the same name that actually display different results.

🔜 Adding a New	Query		
Query Description:	Central of Georgia		
Enter a description for	the new query.	ОК	Cancel
Enter a description for	the new query.	OK	Cancel

Name your new query

When the OK button is clicked, the query will run against all of the records in the file but select only the records that match your criteria.

🎦 Maintain Freight, Passenger	, MOW,	and Non-Rev	<i>r</i> enue							
Locate: »	Views:	<default view=""></default>		💌 🛃	Modify View	0	Reset View			
Service Type AAR Short Desc Freight XM Boxcar		Reporting Mark CG	Road Name Central of Georgia	Road #		-	Length 40	CAP L	ocation	Class PS-1
It ++ + ? I I + I + Query Reset Central PS-1 Boxcar Single 8' Youngstown	of Georgi	e Add	Edk	1	telete				? <u>H</u> elp	Quick Print

Notice your query using the name you gave it is displayed just under and to the right of the query Reset button. This query will be 'remembered' by the program and 'activated' the next time the Maintain Freight, Passenger, MOW, and Non-revenue window is opened.

The example we have just shown is simple. You can design and save queries that have more than one condition on more than one field. For example we could add a AND condition to show only records that were added in the year 2007. Being successful in designing queries is a matter of logic and experimentation. If you fail, you will not hurt the database because a query does not change the underlaying file. All a query does is display all records that match your criteria.

Also see:View Designer, Report Designer, Cross Reference, and Spreadsheet Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

6 View Designer

The View Designer was added to allow the user to better organize the <u>Locomotive</u> and <u>Freight</u>, <u>Passenger</u>, <u>MOW</u>, <u>Non-revenue</u> list boxes. There are current as of the release of beta version 4 over 30 fields in each of those files. We feel not all users will be interest in seeing all of the fields all of the time. For example, there are 11 fields needed to print the <u>NMRA Insurance</u> Valuation Sheet. If the user does not intend to insure his/her layout then he/she may not want to see the fields at all. Using the <u>Hide or Unhide Columns</u> they can be removed so they are not visible at all.

In addition, the Quick List function needs the combined length of the columns to be printed not be wider than either 8 1/2 inches or 11 inches depending if the report is portrait or landscape. Quick List has an option to allow the user to select the paper size, margins and orientation before printing either the <u>Locomotive</u> or <u>Freight</u>, <u>Passenger</u>, <u>MOW</u>, <u>Non-revenue</u> list boxes.

On the other hand, these fields may only be of interest occasionally but the user should not have to search for them. An explanation is in order and the following is how to setup an Insurance View for <u>Freight, Passenger, MOW, Non-revenue</u> list boxes. Open the Freight Maintenance window.

ocate:			Views: Basic View 💌 💋 Modify 🔃		C2 Be Vie	set w		Manag /iews)e						
Serv Type	AAR	AAR Desc	Rpt Mark	Road Name	Road #	OB	Col	Build	Rebuild	PCC	VA :	LEN	CAP	T/G	D
Freight	RS	Reefer, standard refrige	NADX	Hormel	13107			03/50			\checkmark	40	40	Tons	4
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	NH	New York, New Haven and Ha	67320							40		Tons	
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railroad	47492			03/36			1	40	50	Tons	7
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	SAL	Seaboard Air Line Railroad	15511			04/39			1	40	50	Tons	6
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	AD	Atlantic and Danville	2003			07/51			1	40	50	Tons	6
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railroad	29083			02/54			V	40	50	Tons	6
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	SOU	Southern Railway	95604						1	40		Tons	
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	BM	Boston and Maine Railroad	70215							40		Tons	
Freight	SM	Stock car, single or dbl	BO	Baltimore and Ohio	110268			01/32			1	40	30	Tons	5
Freight	SM	Stock car, single or dbl	MSCX	Mather Stock Car	1525						¥	40	30	Tons	5
Freight	SM	Stock car, single or dbl	GSX	Gotham Stock Express	4198						1	40	30	Tons	5
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	NW	Norfolk and Western Railway	3615130				11/67		4	40	55	Tons	6
Freight	RSM	Reefer car, beef	WCLX	Schuyler Packing Company	2107			08/51			1	40	40	Tons	4
Freight	×M	Box car, general service	DLW	Delaware, Lackawanna & Wes	51966			08/40			1	40	50	Tons	6
14 44 4	?	F FF FE													•
P Query	-	Beset											e		ick
Prototype N	ote F	ield		A St	andard N	lote F	ield						_		

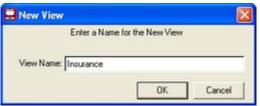
Freight, Passenger, MOW, Non-revenue default view

This is the default view when the window is first opened without a prior active view or <u>query</u>. Click the View button to begin the design for our new Insurance view.

View Name New Columns Displayed	
Image: Constant of the second seco	No valid fields found for display! Copy Modify Bename Delete Info Select Close

Define Views Window

As you can see this is very much like the designers used by other functions incorporated in Easy Model Railroad Inventory. The <u>Query Designer</u>, <u>Report Designer</u>, <u>Cross Reference</u>, and <u>Spreadsheet</u> <u>Designer</u> work the same way. Click the New button to begin.



Enter a name and save

Enter a title for our new view. We entered Insurance. Press OK to proceed.

2	Define Select from the "Available field wizard is finished, the selected		wish to display. When	
 Column Layout Sott Order 	Available fields:	Add -> <- Defaults ->>	AV DEL Length CAP Location Class	this order:
Notes	< Back	Advanced Next >	OR Coupler	Cancel

Default design window has all fields listed

The first design window, Define the Column Layout, has all of the fields of the default view in the Show list box on the right. We need to remove the fields we do not want - leaving the ones we do want. Start with Service Type, click to select it, then click the Remove button or drag and drop the field in the list box to the left.

ocate:			Views:	Insuranc	e	~	Call Edit	C2	Reset View	Manage Views		
Short Desc	NW	Manufac	sturer		Manu. Part No 🦽	Reportin	g Mark OF	Value	Variation		DEL	-
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5001	N&W	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5002	VGN	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5004	N&W	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5005	N&W	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5213	N&W	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5216	CG	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5221	SA	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	5224	SSW	OF	15.00				
oxcar	8	Kadee®	Quality Pr	oducts Co.	6004	C&0	OF	15.00				
ouble door boxcar	8	Athearn	Trains		91429	N&W	OF	14.98				
lopper, 2 bay covered	8	Athearn	Trains		94393	SOU	OF	18.98				
lopper, 2 bay covered	8	Athearn	Trains		94394	SOU	OF	18.98				
lopper, 2 bay covered	8	Athearn	Trains		95513	N&W	OF	22.98				
lopper, 2 bay covered	8	Athearn	Trains		95541	C&O	OF	24.98				
4 44 4 7 5 55	N	•										
	leset										2	_► ► ⊒uick
		_				-						266
					V							3

Insurance fields view

Once you have your views designed and saved to change the current view click on the View drop list and select the new view.

Also see: Query Designer, Report Designer, Cross Reference, and Spreadsheet Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

7 Spreadsheet

Many of the files have a spreadsheet option allowing you to select to export to Excel, ASCII delimited, HTML or DBase.

🖶 Spreadsheet Layouts			X
Spreadsheet Description	<u>N</u> ew	Columns Printed	
	<u>С</u> ору		
	Modify	Sort Order Default sort order.	
	<u>B</u> ename	Notes	
	Delete	NOISS	
	Info		
	Select		
	Close		
·	Less <<		

The first spread sheet design window

Click the New button to start the process of designing your new spreadsheet using the Freight... file as the source. Please note you can also copy, modify, and rename the highlighted Spreadsheet Layout.

These options can be very handy when you want to design another spreadsheet based on an existing one.

New Spreadsheet		X
Enter a Name for th	e New Spreadsh	eet
Spreadsheet: Cost and value		
	OK	Cancel

Name your new spreadsheet

First, enter the name of your new spreadsheet and click the OK button to proceed to the next window.

		adsheet Column Layout hose fields you wish to show. The fields will be eadsheet.
	Available fields:	Show these fields in this order:
	AAR Description	Add->
	AAR Type AAR Wheels Arr	
	Available	<- Remove
	Capacity	
	Class Collectable	
	Color	
	Condition	
😑 Column Layout	Cost	
Sort Order	Coupler Door Width	
Template / Positioning	Is Deleted	Advanced
Notes	Length	
- Holes	Manu. Part Number 🛛 🗸	* *

Select the fields for your spreadsheet

The first thing you have to do is select the fields you want in your spreadsheet. Put them in the order you want to columns to be. Use the up and down arrows at the bottom to change the column order.

Modify Spreadsheet Forma	t (Cost and value)				
	Define the Spreadsheet Column Layout Select from the "Available" fields those fields you wish to show. The fields will placed from left to right in your spreadsheet.				
 Column Layout Sort Order Template / Positioning Notes 	Available fields: AAR Type Capacity Class Collectable Color Condition Construction Construction Coupler Date Purchased Deleted Door Width Length Location Manufacturer Orig/Ref	Add > Reporting Mark Koad # Koad # Service Type Available Cost Value Advanced			
	< Back	Next > OK Cancel			

After selecting a few fields

After adding the following fields:

- 1. Reporting Mark,
- 2. Road Number,
- 3. Service Type,
- 4. Available (1 = Yes and 0 = No),
- 5. Cost, and
- 6. Value.

Now we want to change some of our column headings.

		2
1.ark		
	OK	Cancel
	Mark S	

Change the Reporting Mark caption to Rpt Mark

We are going to change the Reporting Mark caption to something smaller, Rpt Mark. We have also changed Service Type to Service, and Available to AV. Of course you can also do this when the export has completed and the file in open in Excel or other spreadsheet program.

Click the Next button to proceed.

	Select a Sort Order for the Spreadsheet You may select from a predefined sort order or create a custom sort order of your own. Custom sort orders should only be used when accessing a limited amount of data or when defining the sort order for a report or other output.
	Use the Default Sort Order Select a Predefined Sort Order (fastest) Define Your Own Custom Sort Order (slowest)
Column Layout Sont Dider Template / Positioning Notes	

Select the sort order for your spreadsheet

As in the Report Designer, there is the option of selecting a sort order other than the default. Selecting a predefined sort order results in the fastest processing which may be important when there are a large number of records or if your computer is the fastest.

If none of these fit your needs you can design your own sort. For our example we have selected the Predefined Sort Order of Reporting Mark.

Click the Next button to proceed.

	Select a Spreadsheet Template You may optionally select an existing spreadsheet to use as a template for new spreadsheets. In addition to the template you may also select a starting row an column number.			
	Template File			
Column Layout Sort Order Template / Positioning	Start Filling the Spreadsheet In Starting Row: 1 🔹 Starting Column: 1 🔹			
Notes	<back next=""> OK Cance</back>			

Select an Excel template file

I have never used this feature but you are welcomed to explore the possibilities to see if this option will fit your need. As for our example click the Next button to proceed the last screen of the Spreadsheet Designer.

	Notes for this Spreadsheet You may enter notes up to 255 characters long to describe this spreadsheet or any information that you might find useful to associate with this item. Notes are accessible from the list of saved items, extended display, or information button.			
	Notes	<u>^</u>		
 Column Layout Sort Dider Template / Positioning Notes 		×		
	< Back Next >	ОК Са		

Notes for this spreadsheet

This window can be used to document the spreadsheet you have designed. This is especially useful when the application is going to be used by others. In the case of Easy Model Railroad Inventory, it probably is not that useful.

After clicking OK to close the design windows, click the Select button to start the export process. You will notice that the Query Designer displays but we are not going to use a saved query for this example.

Select a Spreadsheet Destination Option
Destination Formats
Destination File Name Browse OK Cancel

Select a Spreadsheet Destination

The default spreadsheet destination is Excel. However, there are other options including saving directly to an Excel file after entering the file name. Click OK to open Excel and populate with the fields and in the sort order we have selected.

	A	В	С	D	E	F
1	Rpt Mark	Road #	Service	AV	Cost	Value
2	A&D	2003	Freight	1	0	15
3	A&D	2008	Freight	1	0	15
4	ACL	20479	Freight	1	0	15
5	ACL	20479	Freight	1	0	15
6	ACL	20479	Freight	1	0	15
7	ACY	3247	Freight	1	15	15
8	AESX	8353	Freight	0	7	7
9	AESX	8353	Freight	0	7	7
10	B&O	110268	Freight	1	0	15
11	B&O	234008	Freight	1	0	15
12	B&O	233410	Freight	1	0	15
13	BAR	6734	Freight	1	0	15
14	BAR	5266	Freight	1	15	15
15	BM	70215	Freight	1	0	15
16	C&O	318015	Freight	1	0	15
17	C&O	21142	Freight	1	15	15
18	C&O	600071	Freight	0	24.98	24.98
19	CG	8734	Freight	1	15	15
20	CNJ	3002	Freight	1	0	15
21	DL&W	51966	Freight	1	0	15
22	DOW	X-38370	Freight	0	7	7
23	GA	39518	Freight	1	15	15
24	GATX	30904	Freight	1	0	15

Completed Excel Spreadsheet

Also see: View Designer, Report Designer, Query Designer, and Cross Reference.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

7.1 Other than Excel

I have had some questions about supporting Open Office in Easy Model Railroad Inventory. Most of them via email but I thought I would respond here too for those to timid to ask. To answer a question about Open Office I had to download it and install it on a relatively clean computer. I did so today and did some testing.

Using the Quick List feature you can export to a comma delimited file. The choice is a CSV Document. Enter the file name you want at the bottom of the Quick List window if you want to over ride the default name. Make sure the "Open Created document after" is checked. During my test the file was created, written to and Open Office opened the Import window. From there it was easy.

Under File there is an Export option. One of the options is comma delimited. Select the type, enter the name if the default is not what you want. I would select a comma is the delimiter. The export suggested using quotation marks and I let that alone. A file will be saved in the RCLTRAIN folder. You will have to navigate to the folder, right click, select Open With then Open Office. You will be directed to the Open Office import.

The Spreadsheet selections on the menus and the Outlook style menu will only display a message when Excel is not found.

8 Report Options

There are a number of ways to print reports depending on your needs. For example if I am going to a train show I will use Quick List to print my car roster. This allows me to make sure I do not buy a car

with a number I already own. I might do the same for books. Having a duplicate car is not as bad as having a duplicate book.

Report: PrintRptDesRollingStock
HTML PDF TEXT XML
General
Preview Print HP Deskjet 6500 Series on USB001 Print
Select Printer
OK Cancel Help

Printer Dialog for most reports.

The above print dialog will display for all reports with the exception of those reports generated using the Quick List button. The default will output to the printer. Some reports will have the additional options to print to HTML, a PDF file, a text file or XML file.

Report type Standard RTF Document Excel Document CSV Document Orientation Portrait Landscape Gutter (mm): 10 ©	Paper size: Width (mm): Height (mm): PageNo: Margins Top (mm): Bottom (mm): Left (mm): Right (mm):	Letter 216 279 1 10 5 5	0 0 0 0 0 0
Table Border ○ No Border	rders 🕜 Outsid	_	s incel

Quick List dialog

The Quick List dialog allows the user to select the report type, orientation, paper size, and margins among other attributes to make sure the columns selected fit properly and is easy to read. If you see in the preview that the report does not look the way you want it you can change the view of the list box by removing or adding columns. Changing the page orientation can make a big difference in the final printed report.

See: View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

8.1 Report Designer

I have had many requests to add very specific reports. Some of these reports would be useful to most of the users of Easy Model Railroad Inventory but others may not be. To get around the problem of designing and coding so many different reports I have added a Report Designer. Using this tool there are very few, if any, reports that cannot be designed based on your own needs. To add to this the query engine has been added to make sure you get the output you need for every report.

The first window to display when the Report Designer is opened lists all the current reports. On the left is the user defined report name. In the middle the buttons allow tremendous flexibility. You can start a new report. Copy an existing report to another name. Now modify the new report with different fields, by either adding or deleting field name.

On the right each field of the report is displayed as well as the sort order. If the sort order uses multiple fields each is listed in the order of significance. Select the report you want to print by clicking the report title then click the Select button. Click the Close button to cancel printing.

🚊 Custom Reports		
Report Description Simple list in road name order Simple list of all rolling stock	<u>New</u> <u>C</u> opy <u>M</u> odify <u>P</u> elete <u>I</u> nfo <u>S</u> elect Close Less <<	Columns Printed Road Initials, Road Number, Service Type, Truck Sort Order Road Name Sort, AAR Type Sort Notes

Report Designer Opening Window

Begin a new report by clicking the New button. The first step is to give it a name. Make is as descriptive as you can.

🚊 New Report	×
Enter a Name for the New Report	
Report: List all by AAR type	-
OK Cancel	
Name your report	

Click the OK button to save the name of your new report then start designing.

42

Modify Report Format (List	all by AAR type)			
 Column Layout Sort Order Report Options Notes 	Define Select from the "Available" fields will be printed from le Available fields: Available fields: Color Condition Construction Cost Coupler Description Dist. Part No. Distributor File Path Length Manu Part No Manufacturer Note Test Prototype Notes		wish to print in the	
		Back Next>	ОК	Cancel

Define the fields for your new report

This window is used to select the fields you want on your report. First find the field you want to select from the Available Fields list. Once it has been found click to highlight then click the Add button. You can also use drag and drop to add to the report definition.

Once the fields are added the order can be changed by using the Up or Down buttons at the bottom of the list box. To remove a field first select it then click the Remove button.

	Available fields: Description Dist. Part No. Distributor	^	Add ->	Show these fields in this order: Road Number
 Column Layout Sort Order Report Options Notes 	File Path Length Manu Part No Manufacturer Note Text Prototype Notes Purchase Date Purchase Date Purchased As <u>Status</u> Truck Value Weathered		<- Remove Add Row -> Advanced	Road Initials Road Name Scale Service Type Total Average

The fields we want to use have been selected

We have selected the following for our example:

- 1. Road Number,
- 2. Road Name,
- 3. Scale, and
- 4. Service Type.

Click the Next button at the bottom of the window to continue with the next step. You could click the

OK button to save and run your report but there are some features that will make our report more useful.

Modify Report Format (Lis	t all by AAR type)
	Select a Sort Order for the Report You may select from a list of predefined sort orders or create your own custom sort order. Custom sort orders allow you to choose up to four levels of sorting in either ascending or descending order. Custom sort orders can slow down the sorting operation. © Use the Default Sort Order © Select a Predefined Sort Order (fastest) © Define Your Own Custom Sort Order (slowest)
 Column Layout Sort Order Report Options Notes 	
	<back next=""> OK Cancel</back>

Set the sort order

Here you define the sort order of the report. There are some predefined sorts but you can add your own if the report need it.

Modify Report Format (Lis	t all by AAR type)
	Select a Sort Order for the Report You may select from a list of predefined sort orders or create your own custom sort order. Custom sort orders allow you to choose up to four levels of sorting in either ascending or descending order. Custom sort orders can slow down the sorting operation.
	Use the Default Sort Order Select a Predefined Sort Order (fastest) Define Your Own Custom Sort Order (slowest) Define Sort Order
 Column Layout Sort Order Report Options Notes 	Sort Order Click the "Define Sort Order" button to create your custom sort order.
	<back next=""> DK Cancel</back>

Define your own sort order

Highlight the "Define Your Own Custom Sort Order". Yes, it is the slowest but unless you have thousands of records you will not notice a difference. Besides this is what we need to do to get the report formatted so it is of use.

Click the Define Sort Order button to open a new window.

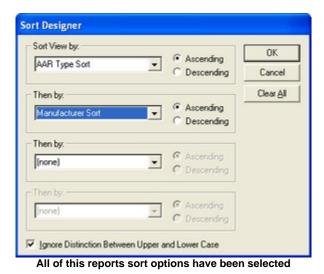
Sort View by: (none)	.	C Descending	OK Cancel
Then by: (none)	7	C Ascending	Clear <u>A</u> ll
Then by:	4	C Descending	
Then by	¥	C Ascending	

There are four sort options and a number of sort fields for each option. Click the down arrow on the right of the first field.

Sort View by:		OK
(none)	C Descending	Cancel
AAR Type Sort	<u>^</u>	
Car Length Sort Collectable	C Ascending	Clear <u>A</u> ll
Color Condition Sort	C Descending	
Construction Sort		
Cost Coupler Type Sort	🗹 🕼 Ascending	
(10110)	C Descending	
r- Then by		
[none]	Ascending	
In second	C Descending	

Select the first sort option

We are going to click the AAR Type Sort option to select it. We are going to leave the sort direction as Ascending. Then we are going to select the Manufacturer Sort in the second sort field.



Now that the sort options we want to use have been selected click the OK button to close the window and return to the parent window.

	Select a Sort Order for the Report
1	You may select from a list of predefined sort orders or create your own custom sort order. Custom sort orders allow you to choose up to four levels of sorting in either ascending or descending order. Custom sort orders can slow down the sorting operation.
	C Use the Default Sort Order
	C Select a Predefined Sort Order (fastest)
	Define Your Own Custom Sort Order (slowest)
	Define Sort Order
Column Layout	- Sort Order-
Sort Order	AAR Type Sort, Manufacturer Sort
Grouping Options	
Report Options	L
Notes	

Sort order selected.

Now that our Sort Order has been selected click the Next button to continue with your new custom report.

	Group Heading a You may choose to create group break selected sort order. Group breaks are c record counts, and starting a new page	ommonly used for displaying subtotals,
	Eirst Break Level AAR Type Sort ✓ Display Identifier in Heading ✓ Use Alternate Indentifier Font (modified)	Second Break Level Manufacturer Sort Display Identifier in Heading Use Alternate Indentifier Font (modified)
Column Layout	 Display Identifier in Footing Use Alternate Indentifier 	Display Identifier in Footing Use Alternate Indentifier
Sort Order Grouping Options Report Options	Group Totals / Averages New Page After Group Group Record Count	Group Totals / Averages Key Page After Group Group Record Count
Notes	Bollup Report (Suppress Report	

On this screen, we have a number of features we can use to make our report more informative and easier to read. First, we are going to have a break for each of our sort fields, AAR Type and Manufacturer.

We have edited the Font style to print both the sort fields in blue so they will stand out.

Lastly, we want some totals to let us know how many of the cars we have by manufacturer and AAR type.

Click the Next button for more selections.

	Select Options for the Report
1	You may select various options to change the look and features of your custom report. Change the report font, color, or paper orientation. You may also choose to display end of report Grand Totals / Averages or Grand Total Count.
	Report Attributes Orientation:
Column Layout Sort Order Grouping Options Report Options Notes	End of Report Options Grand Totals / Averages Grand Total Record Count

Optionally change the font style and type for your report

This window allows you to manipulate how the report will look when complete. Our advice is to try a setting, and review the result. If you don't like the result you may modify the report.

This window allows you to select portrait or landscape, and to use different font style and size. By

default all numbers will have the total option will have a check mark for every numeric field.

We are not going to change our options for this report and will continue. It is always best to leave the Orientation on Automatic. Let the number and width of the report fields determine if landscape is necessary.

Modify Report Format (List	all by AAR type)
	Notes for this Report You may enter notes up to 255 characters long to describe this report or any information that you might find useful to associate with this report. Notes are accessible from the list of reports, extended display, or information button. Notes
 Column Layout Sort Order 	
 Grouping Options Report Options Notes 	~
	<back next=""> OK Cancel</back>

Optionally add a note for this report

[****]

48

If you would like to add a note to yourself, you can enter the information here. Click the OK button to end the design for this report. You can open the report by clicking the Modify button to make any changes that may be needed.

🖶 Custom Reports		
Report Description List all by AAR type Simple list in road name order Simple list of all rolling stock	New <u>©</u> opy <u>M</u> odify <u>B</u> ename <u>D</u> elete <u>I</u> nfo <u>S</u> elect Close Less <<	Columns Printed Road Number, Road Initials, Road Name, Scale, Service Type Sort Order AAR Type Sort, Manufacturer Sort

The complete new report.

Click the Select button to run the new report, which is highlighted, on the left of the Custom Report window.

Juery Description	Notes-	
fanu = Kadee® Quality Products Co. Iot Atheam	<u>C</u> opy	
lot Atlas lot Bettendorf	Modify	
lot Boxcar XM lot Kadee	Bename	
rurchase Sept	Delete	
'urchased in 2009 'oday	Info	
'alue is zero	Select	
	Close	

Query Designer

Ignore the Saved Queries Designer for now and click the Close button to run the report we designed.

Report: PrintRptDesRollingStock
HTML PDF TEXT XML
General
Preview Preview Print HP Deskjet 6500 Series on USB001 Print
Select Printer
OK Cancel Help

Print Option Dialog Window

All reports included in this program have the above dialog box. The default option is to your default printer.

List all by A	AAR type			
Road Number	Road Initials	Road Name	Scale	Service Type
CAB 530341	NSW	Norfolk and Western Railway	но	None Revenue
530343	NSIN	Norfolk and Western Railway	но	None Revenue
44	NSIN	Norfolk and Western Railway	но	None Revenue
Count 3				
CAB Count 3				
FC 120021				
	TTOX	TTX Company	но	Freight
120064	TTOX	TTX Company	HO	Freight
120028	TTOX	TTX Company	но	Freight
120057	TTOX	TTX Company	но	Freight
120042	TTOX	TTX Company	HO	Freight
120035	TTOX	TTX Company	но	Freight
Count.fl				
FC				
Count.fl				
425499	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railroad	но	Freight
Count:1				
FM Count:1				
21642	NOW	Madelli and Million and Ballows		Facility
21642 318015	NSW C60	Norfolk and Western Railway	HO	Freight
24810	NSW	Chesapeake and Ohio Railway	HO	Freight
24610	NEW	Norfolk and Western Railway	HO	Freight
29003	NSRF BISO	Norfolk and Western Railway Battimore and Ohio	HO	Freight
234008	880	eatomore and Unio	HO	Freight

First printing of new report

Notice the large area taken up by the Road Name field. There is a way to fix this and here is how:

- 1. Click Report Designer,
- Click the Modify button to open the designer,
 Click the Advanced button in the middle, near the bottom.

Row	Column	Original Column Heading	Replacement Heading	×	Width	Total	Averag
1	1	Road Number					
1	2	Road Initials					
11	3	Road Name Scale		- 11			
41	45	Service Type		- 11			
1 I	2	Service Type		- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1							
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
- 1				- 11			
_			1				
			Modify	1	ОК	1	Cancel

- 4. Highlight Road Name and click the Modify button.5. Change the "Width of Column in Characters" to 30.
- 6. Click OK to close the window.
- 7. Click OK on the next two windows to get back to Custom Reports.
- 8. Click the Select button to run the report again.

Pload is Plate	Poad Name	Scale	Senice Type
MANY	Northk and Western Railway	но	Nose Resease
MOV		HO	Nose Resease
NOV	Northk and Western Pallsby	но	Nose Receive
TTOX	TTXCompany	HO	Freight
TTOX	TTX Company	но	Freight
	TTXCompany	но	Freight
			Freight
			Freight
TTOX	TTX Company	но	Foright
PP.P.	Penntyttaina Railmad	HO	Freight
		NO	Foekjat
			Fielght
			Fielght
			Fielght
			Feekgikt Feekgikt
			Freight
000	Cardinon and O Lo	110	ragic.
	NGW NGW NGW	NOW Northic and Western Platinary TTOX TTX Company NOW Northic and Western Platinary NOW Northic and	NGW Northk and Westen Pallicay Ho TTOX TTX Company Ho NOW Northk and Westen Pallicay Ho NOW Northk and Westen Pallicay Ho NOW Northk and Westen Pallicay Ho NOW Northk and Wes

Edited report after changing the column width

The report is clearer and is in portrait instead of landscape with a lot of white space.

The Report Designer is a very powerful tool that will allow you to create and save for later use specific reports about your railroads rolling stock, locomotives, and passenger equipment.

Also see: View Designer, Cross Reference, Query Designer, and Spreadsheet Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

8.2 Report Examples

The following section shows the different report that can be easily done with the information once it has been entered into Easy Model Railroad Inventory. There are only three of the many that can be printed. Most of these reports also have the Query Designer available to allow further customization of the report. Many reports also have the option to send the report to <u>destinations</u> other than the default printed.

The three examples we have here are:

- 1. Freight w/pictures,
- 2. Freight Insurance w/pictures, and
- 3. NMRA Valuation Sheet.

Also see: Query Designer

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

8.2.1 Freight w/pictures

The first is Freight with pictures as seen below.

		Fr	eight	List	
ASD	2003	Freight		но	
Atlantic and Danville					
AAR XM	Truci	k: Bettendor	rf -		California and an operation of the local division of the local div
Coupler: Kadee		Color b	oxea	red	
Length 40 🗌 Col	lectable Purchas	sed: 5/31/2	009		
Wheels: Plastic	Construction:				300000000000000000000000000000000000000
Cost: Value:		Available		Weathered	THE OTHER PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER OF
Location		/ o diddorf	-		
ASD	2008	Freight	_	но	
Adaptic and Danville	2008	Freight		HO	
	-				
AAR XM	Truci	k: Bettendor	-		
Coupler: Kadee		Color b		rined	Children and other second second second second
Lenott 40 🗌 Col			909		
Wheels: Plastic	Construction:		_		
Cost: Value:	\bowtie	Available		Weathered	State
Location					
ACL	20479	Freight		HO	
Atlantic Coast Line					
AAR XM	Truck	k: Bettendor	rf -		
Coupler: Kadee		Color b	oxear	red	Manual Street St
Length 40 🗌 Col	lectable Purchas	red: 5/31/2	009		
Wheels: Plastic	Construction:	RTR			78
Cost: Value:		Available		Weathered	Transmission and the provint and the
Location					
ACL	20479	Freight		HO	
Atlantic Coast Line					
AAR XM	Truck	k: Bettendor	rf -		
Coupler: Kadee		Color b	oxcar	red	Management of the local division of the loca
	lectable Purchas	red: 5/31/2	909		- 0
Lenott 40 II Col	Construction:	RTR			
				Weathered	and the second s
Wheels: Plastic	100				
Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value:	100	Available	-		A REAL PROPERTY OF A READ REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL P
Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value: Location					A STATE OF THE STA
Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value: Location ACL	20479	Freight	_	но	
Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value: Location ACL Atlantic Coast Line	20479	Freight	_	но	
Wheels: Plastio Cost: Value: Location ACL Atlantic Coast Line AAR XM	20479	Freight k: Bettendo	1		
Wheels: Plastio Cost: Value: Location ACL Atlantic Coast Line AAR XM Coupler: Kadee	20479 Truci	Freight k: Bettendor Color b	rf xoxcar		
Wheels: Plastio Cost: Value: Location ACL Atlanti Coast Line AAR 304 Coupler: Kadee Length 40 Col	20479 Truci lectable Purcha:	Freight k: Bettendor Color b sed: 5/31/20	rf xoxcar		
Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value: Location ACL Alantic Coast Line AAR 10M Coupler: Kadee Length 40 Col Wheels: Plastic	20479 Truci lectable Purchas Construction:	Freight k: Bettendor Color b sed: 5/31/20 RTR	rf ioxcar 009	rred	
Wheels: Plastio Cost: Value: Location ACL Alantic Coast Line AAR XM Coupler: Kadee Length: 40 _ Col Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value:	20479 Truci lectable Purchas Construction:	Freight k: Bettendor Color b sed: 5/31/20	rf ioxcar 009		
Wheels: Plastic Cost: Value: Location ACL Alantic Coast Line AAR 10M Coupler: Kadee Length 40 Col Wheels: Plastic	20479 Truci lectable Purchas Construction:	Freight k: Bettendor Color b sed: 5/31/20 RTR	rf ioxcar 009	rred	

Freight report with photographs

Also see: Query Designer

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

8.2.2 Freight Insurance w/pictures

Insurance with pictures is next.

Horro	SeptParckar		pt.
		15.00	
		15.00	
		15.00	
		15.00	
		15.00	
	B Quality Products Co OR/RE: 0 8734 Mint B Quality Products Co OR/RE: 0 39518 Mint B Quality Products Co OR/RE: 0 42099 Mint B Quality Products Co OR/RE: 0	21142 Mint 9 Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 8734 Mint 9 Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 39518 Mint 9 Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 42099 Mint 9 Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value:	B Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 15.00 8734 Mint B Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 15.00 39518 Mint B Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 15.00 42009 Mint B Quality Products Co. OR/RE: OR Value: 15.00 44025 Mint B Quality Products Co.

Also see: Query Designer

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

8.2.3 NMRA Valuation Sheet

Below is an example of the completed NMRA Valuation Sheet for the locomotive file. You can see that this report is the Original Inventory sheet submitted to the NMRA and insurance company.

Name: Bob Langer Gauge: HO	Addres: 1234 Mair National M Model Insura	Nodel	Railroad Ass	oci	ation	Pa	Date: 1/18/201 ge: PageNumberW al Inventory
Item	Manu. Hame & Humber	OR	Road Name	С	Variation Affecting Value	Value	Verified
Diesel-ALCO RS-1-B-B	Atlas-Unknown	OR	SAL	м	Added DCC and sound	100.0	
Diesel-EMD MP16DC-B-B	Atlas-Unknown	RE	NPBL	м	Repainted and lettered for NPBL. DCC and sound equiped.	220.0	
Diesel-EMD MP15DC-B-B	•	RE	NPBL	м	Repainted and lettered for NPBL. DCC and sound equiped.	220.0	
Diesel-EMD GP30-B-B	Walthers-1235	RE	NPBL	м	DCC and sound, purchased undecorate painted and lettered	249.9	
Diesel-EMD GP35-B-B	Bachman-Unknown	OR	NS/W	м	Added DCC and sound	250.0	
Gas/Eleo-EMC Gas Electric-B-B	Atlas-Unknown	OR	NPBL	Ģ	Added DCC only.	150.0	

Example NMRA Valuation Sheet

Also see: <u>NMRA Insurance</u> for more information.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

8.2.4 Show List Report

54

Have you ever attended a model train show, purchased a number of cars or locomotives only to find out you already had one or more of them? The Show List report will help you avoid having that happen.

There are two Show List reports, one for locomotives and one for all other rolling stock. Access the menu selection from the main pull down menu. Under Rolling Stock > Reports and Locomotives > Reports.

The report fields consist of the reporting mark and the road number. There are seven columns which are read from left to right. There are about 50 entries per column times 7 columns. That is 350 per page.

The sort order is by reporting mark and road number. The hard part is remembering to print it out and to bring it with you.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9 Import Options

Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to do operations on their railroad.

Importing your current model railroad information can be done but must be done carefully. Imports may be done from the following source files:

1. MS Excel - Defaults to XLS file extension.

If you have Excel 2007 files you will need save them as a 97 - 2003 Workbook which is a format Easy Model Railroad Inventory import supports.

copy of the document
Excel Workbook Save the file as an Excel Workbook.
Excel <u>Macro-Enabled Workbook</u> Save the workbook in the XML-based and macro-enabled file format.
Excel <u>Binary Workbook</u> Save the workbook in a binary file format optimized for fast loading and saving.
Excel <u>9</u> 7-2003 Workbook Save a copy of the workbook that is fully compatible with Excel 97-2003.
Open <u>D</u> ocument Spreadsheet Save the workbook in the Open Document Format.
<u>PDF or XPS</u> Publish a copy of the workbook as a PDF or XPS file.
Other Formats Open the Save As dialog box to select from all possible file types.

Selecting this Save As option in Excel will save a new file with the XLS extension.

2. ASCII Delimited: Recommended - where the fields are comma delimited. Any version of Excel has the option to save a file using this format. Select the "Other Formats" when saving in Excel,

3. Flat ASCII,

4. Dbase 3 and Dbase 4. Recommended - Excel 2007 does not have the option to save using the Dbase format, but all earlier formats do. We recommend Dbase over all others if your version of Excel is 2003 or before.

There are two general hints that will help you be successful must faster:

1. If your file does not have a header for each column add one.

2. Use the same names as we do. This will make matching your source data with our destination fields much easier.

From the main menu bar click File > Railroad > Equipment > Excel. The following demonstration is to import from an Excel file into the Easy Model Railroad Inventory equipment file.

Step 1:

🖶 Data Import Options - EXCEL files	
Step 1: Source File Options Step 2. Map Source Fields	
Step 1	
Select the file you want to imp	ort from.
Excel file to import F:ttrains\Maxtreight	itxis
Date Format mm/dd/yy 💌 Maximum records to import: 0 🔹 (L⊤	Check this box if you have headers. If you do
Convert OEM to ANSI	and use the same names matching data fields will be very easy.
(use if your imported data might contain	accented characters)
	Next Step Cancel

First import screen select file name and options

NOTE: If importing the Purchase Date field it is important to have the source file, Dbase or ASCII Delimited recommended, in the format MM/DD/YY. Excel date fields are problematic which is one of the reasons we do not recommend this file format.

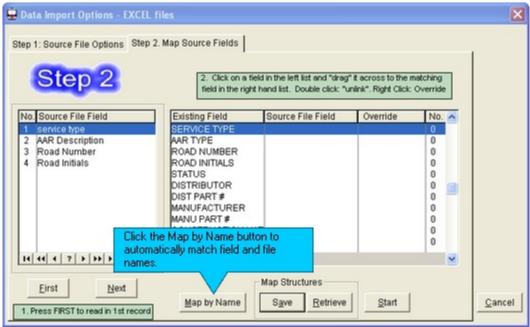
Step 2:

🛢 Data Import Options - EXCEL fi	les				
Step 1: Source File Options Step 2.	2. Click on a fiel	id in the left list and "drag hand list. Double click: "u		-	
No. Source File Field 1 Click on FIRST button	Existing Field SERVICE TYPE AAR TYPE ROAD NUMBER ROAD INITIALS STATUS DISTRIBUTOR DIST PART # MANUFACTURER MANU PART # CONSTRUCTION MA DATE PURCHASED	Source File Field	Override	No. •	
	irst button to source field names	Map Structures	Start		Cancel

Click the First button to populate source field names

Click the First button to populate the source file fields. This action will fill in the column names used in your file, in this example an Excel file, allowing you to match each source field with the correct destination field. The chances of you using the same naming convention for your columns are not very

good. However, it will be much easier for you if you do use exactly the same names as we do in our program.



Source field names now listed from the source file

These fields listed are the four required fields in the equipment file. Next click the Map by Name button to match the source name to the destination field name.

Data Import Options - EXCEL fi Itep 1: Source File Options Step 2	Map Source Fields	t in the left list and "drag" and list. Double click: "u		-	
No. Source File Field	Existing Field	Source File Field	Override	No. 🔨	
1 service type	SERVICE TYPE	service type		1	
2 AAR Description	AAR TYPE			0	
3 Road Number	ROAD NUMBER	Road Number		3	
4 Road Initials	ROAD INITIALS	Road Initials		4	
	STATUS			0	
	DISTRIBUTOR			0	
	DIST PART #			0	
	MANUFACTURER MANU PART #			0	
	CONSTRUCTION MAT			0	
	DATE PURCHASED			0	
		L		-	
14 44 4 ? > >> > 1	14 44 4 ? > >> 1	ы		~	
First Next	, 	Map Structures			
1. Press FIRST to read in 1st record	Map by Name	Save Retrieve	Start		Cance

After clicking the Match by Name button

You can see the AAR Type field is blank because the source file used the name AAR Description. To populate the destination field left click, hold, and drag AAR Description to AAR Type.

🖶 Data Import Options - EXCEL fi	les				X
Step 1: Source File Options Step 2.	2. Click on a field	in the left list and "drag" and list. Double click: "u			
No. Source File Field	Existing Field	Source File Field	Override	No. 🔨	
1 service type	SERVICE TYPE	service type		1	
2 AAR Description	AAR TYPE	AAR Description		2	
3 Road Number	ROAD NUMBER	Road Number		3	
4 Road Initials	ROAD INITIALS	Road Initials		4	
	STATUS			0	
	DISTRIBUTOR			0	
	DIST PART # MANUFACTURER			0	
	MANU PART #			0	
	CONSTRUCTION MAT			0	
	DATE PURCHASED			0	
14 44 4 ? > >> >1	14 44 4 ? > >>)	1	1	~	
Eirst Next	Map by Name	Map Structures Save <u>R</u> etrieve	Start		<u>C</u> ancel

After dragging the source AAR Description to the destination AAR Type.

These fields are the minimum fields required by the equipment file. You will have seen there are many other fields in the equipment file that you may or may not have in your source file. If you do have any of these optional fields and used the same names we used when you clicked the Map by Name button, all of the destination fields would have been populated. How about fields you do not have but want to give a value to as you import.

Declaring default import options:

Right clicking on the field to add a default will open this window. We right clicked on the coupler field.

r	the Override Text
	COUPLER
	The text you enter here will be inserted into the above field for every record, regardless of what is in the incoming file. You can also insert text into fields which have not been matched against any incoming field. Date Fields: for ASCII files use the format as set up in the options window. For DBASE you must use YYYYMMDD
	Override Text: > Kadee
	OK Cancel

Enter a default value for the type of Coupler

Enter the default value, in this example we will enter Kadee. If all your <u>couplers</u> are one type, or even the great majority, we recommend defaulting to that type. Editing a few individually is easier than editing every record when the import is complete. This is true with not only couplers, but <u>trucks</u>, availability, scale and the many other fields.

Note: Make sure the Coupler file has the name of your coupler BEFORE importing.

Data Import Options - EXCEL fil	es				×
Step 1: Source File Options Step 2.	2. Click on a field	in the left list and "drag" and list. Double click: "ur			
No. Source File Field 1 senice type 2 AAR Description 3 Road Number 4 Road Initials	Existing Field COUPLER TRUCK COLOR COST VALUE CURRENT CONDITION PICTURE FILE NAME SCALE PURCHASE DATE COLLECTABLE (10R 0) WEATHERED (10R 0)		Override Kadee the default co		
	II	Map Structures		~	
Eirst Next 1. Press FIRST to read in 1st record	Map by Name	Save Retrieve	Start		Cancel

Kadee is the coupler import default

Click the Start button to begin the import process. For specific information regarding the importing of equipment, please see: <u>Freight, Passenger & Non-revenue</u>, and <u>Locomotives</u>.

If you are not successful in your first attempt at importing your current rolling stock list, you may start over by deleting the file and starting over. There is a menu option to remove the file.

Also see: Initialize Equipment

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.1 Equipment

It probably easier to import your equipment using multiple source files. We suggest starting with the AAR Types and Road Names before attempting to tackle your equipment. The import will NOT add a new record to any lookup file. Every field in every record in the source file will be evaluated as to it's validity. If any one fields value is not valid the source record will not by added to the equipment file. The specific fields and/or values are listed in the following sections.

It is very important the the section Import Options be read and understood.

Click on the hyperlinks below to review example spreadsheets we suggest using as a model for your source files. The file does not have to be an Excel file as we use in our examples. Dbase 3, Dbase 4, Delimited ASCII, and Flat ASCII may also be imported. Personally I prefer to use Dbase. However, Excel 2007 does not support saving in Dbase format, though a Dbase file can be opened. If you are using Excel 2007 we suggest using the Excel program to organize and fill in your data but save the file in the CVS format, comma delimited.

Freight, Passenger & Non-revenue,

Locomotives.

Also see: Initialize Equipment

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.1.1 Freight, Passenger & Non-revenue

File > Import > Railroad > Equipment

Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to have an inventory of their rolling stock.

There are only four required fields that must have a value before an import will be successful. They are:

- 1. Service Type: Freight, Passenger, Non-revenue, or MOW. Required. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 2. AAR code for cars other than a locomotive. Required. The value must exist in the <u>AAR Code</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 3. Road number, Required.
- 4. Reporting Mark (Road initials) and name. Required. The value must exist in the Road Name file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.

	A	В	С	D	E
1	Service	Road Initials	Road Number	AAR Type	
2	Freight	NADX	13107	RBL	
3	Freight	NH	67320	XM	
4	Freight	PRR	47492	XM	
5	Freight	SAL	15511	XM	
6	Freight	A&D	2003	XM	
7	Freight	PRR	29083	XM	
8	Freight	SOU	95604	XM	
9	Freight	BM	70215	XM	
10	Freight	B&O	110268	SM	
11	Freight	MSCX	1525	SM	
12	Freight	GSX	4198	SM	
13	Freight	WCLX	2115	RBL	
14	Freight	N&W	361513	XM	
15	Freight	WCLX	2107	RBL	
16	Freight	DL&W	51966	XM	
17	Freight	BAR	6734	RBL	
18	Freight	NNY	623	XM	
19	Freight	ACL	20479	XM	
20	Freight	ACL	20479	XM	
21	Freight	SOU	21257	XM	
22	Freight	N&W	361514	XM	
23	Freight	NW	44552	XM	
24	Freight	ACL	20479	XM	
25	Freight	PRR	71473	XM	
	Freight	NH information ne	154938	XM	

The minimum information necessary for a successful import

The above four are all that is necessary. The columns may be in any order but using the same names we do will make matching the source field to the destination field easier.

All of the other fields are optional and you may or may not have the information available in your current method of cataloging. Each field has a different purpose. Some are used to build the NMRA required insurance forms, others are used for operations.

You can add additional columns to the required fields for many of the optional fields that are part Freight. Passenger, Non-revenue and MOW section of the equipment file.

List of additional optional fields used for Freight, Passenger, MOW, and Non-revenue rolling stock:

- Coupler, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Coupler Type</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set Equipment</u> <u>Values</u> process.
- Trucks, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Truck Type</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set Equipment Values</u> process.
- 3. Purchase Date, Must be in text format MM/DD/YY.
- 4. Color,
- 5. Length, Can be initialized after import is complete using the Set Equipment Values process.
- 6. Scale,
- 7. Wheels/Axles, Both, Metal or Plastic. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set</u> <u>Equipment Values</u> process.
- 8. Weathered, 1=True and 0=False.
- 9. Construction,
- 10. Collectable, 1=True and 0=False.
- 11. Cost,
- 12. Value, Can be initialized after import is complete using the Set Equipment Values process.
- 13. Purchased As, New or Used,
- 14. Condition, Mint, Good, Average, Poor or Bad, Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set Equipment Values</u> process.
- 15. Manufacturer, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Manufacturer</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 16. Manufacturer Part Number,
- 17. Available, 1=True and 0=False,
- 18. Status, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Status</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 19. Location, Lookup file. The value must exist in the <u>Shipper/Destination</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added. See the <u>Consignee/Destination Import</u> instructions.
- 20. Original or Refinished, OR or RE. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set</u> <u>Equipment Values</u> process.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.1.2 Locomotives

File > Import > Railroad > Equipment

There are only four required fields that must have a value before an import will be successful. They are:

- 1. Engine Type: Steam, Diesel, Electric, Gas/Electric, Geared and Trolley. Required. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- A locomotive Model would be entered instead in place of the traditional AAR description. (Example: ALCO RS-2 or GP40.) Required. The value must exist in the <u>AAR Code</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 3. Road number, Required
- 4. Reporting Mark (Road initials) and name. Required. The value must exist in the Road Name file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.

1	A	В	С	D	E
1	Service Type	Model	Road Number	Road Initials	Engine Type
2	Locomotive	EMD GP35	3545	N&W	Diesel
3	Locomotive	EMC Gas Electric	11	NPB	Gas/Elec
4	Locomotive	EMD MP15DC	170	NPB	Diesel
5	Locomotive	EMD MP15DC	184	NPB	Diesel
6	Locomotive	EMD GP30	6030	NPB	Diesel
7	Locomotive	ALCO RS-2	1646	SAL	Diesel

Basic Information needed to import locomotive info

The above four are all that is necessary. All of the other fields are optional and you may or may not have the information available in your current method of cataloging your rolling stock inventory.

The Model column is the same column, data field, as the AAR Type in the <u>Freight, Passenger & Non-revenue</u>.

List of additional optional fields used for Locomotive data:

- Coupler, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Coupler Type</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set Equipment</u> <u>Values</u> process.
- Trucks, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Truck Type</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set Equipment Values</u> process.
- 3. Purchase Date, Must be in text format MM/DD/YY.
- 4. Sound, 1=True and 0=False,
- 5. DCC, 1=True and 0=False,
- 6. Scale,
- 7. Weathered, 1=True and 0=False,
- 8. Construction,
- 9. Collectable,
- 10. Cost, 1=True and 0=False,

62

- 11. Value, Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set Equipment Values</u> process.
- 12. Purchased As, New or Used,
- 13. Condition, Mint, Good, Average, Poor or Bad,
- 14. Manufacturer, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Manufacturer</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 15. Manufacturer Part Number,
- 16. Available, 1=True and 0=False,
- 17. <u>Status</u>, Lookup file, Status, Lookup file, The value must exist in the <u>Status</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added.
- 18. <u>Location</u>, Lookup file. The value must exist in the <u>Shipper/Destination</u> file. Invalid data will cause the record NOT to be added. See the <u>Consignee/Destination Import</u> instructions
- 19. Original or Refinished, OR or RE. Can be initialized after import is complete using the <u>Set</u> <u>Equipment Values</u> process.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.1.3 Set Equipment Values

File > Initialize Equipment

After a successful import of your equipment, you are able to set the values of selected fields. For example, you want to initialize the value of ALL the cars and locomotives coupler type. This is where you can do it. When the Process button is clicked, the program will read the equipment file using this criteria. If the destination field is blank or zero, the process will initialize the field and save it. If the field has a value it is skipped.

🛢 Set Equipment Defaults	
Select or enter a value for these specific fields Process button is clicked the program will enter equipment file. The destination field MUST be blank source field will be skipped. No data will	er the assigned value to EACH record in the empty or the process will skip the record. Any
Non-Locomotive Equipment Length:	All Equipment Condition: Coupler Type: Orig or Refin: OR
Process	Close

Initialize all blank values in the equipment file

There are two specific sections: fields common to all rolling stock and fields unique to non-locomotive rolling stock.

Fields common to all rolling stock is the condition, coupler, Original/Refinished and value.

Fields unique to Freight cars, Passenger cars, MOW, and Non-revenue equipment are: length, wheels and axles.

The advantage of using this function is you will easily fill all of a specific field with a valid value. The disadvantage is you will easily fill all of a specific field with a valid value. You will have to decide if you want to use this process. If all of your couplers are Kadee, for example, you can quickly add it to every record.

On the other hand, if not all your couplers are of one type you will have to decide what to do. I use the 'half rule'. I will initialize a field to a value when I will have to edit less than half.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.1.4 Consignee/Locations

Before you can import the location field into the equipment file, either freight, passenger, locomotives or others, the value must exist in the location file. A location may be an industry, a yard or it might be a storage box numbered AA-2. Before a successful equipment import containing a value in the location field, that value must exist in the consignee/destination file.

If there is a value and it does not exist in the related consignee/destination file the record will be skipped and not added to the equipment list.

9.2 Library

File > Import > Library

Importing your library is possible but we suggest you use our <u>MARC function</u> to search the Library of Congress Voyager database to automatically enter all the information correctly.

The required fields are: Title, Author, Author Code, Publisher, Copyright, Dewey decimal number, Location.

All of the above data fields is available from the Library of Congress using our MARC function. That leaves Location as the only field you must enter. This field is the physical location of the resource. It may be your Train Room. Or you may have loaned it to a friend. Enter his name so you know where it is. This field is one of the fields you may default in Preferences.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.3 Structures

File > Import > Structures

The structure file allows the user to enter and maintain all of the structures he owns weather on his layout or not. The file structure is simple:

- 1. Title of building,
- 2. Manufacturer,
- 3. Part #,
- 4. Scale,
- 5. Purchase Date,
- 6. Cost,
- 7. Value,

8. Out of Production,
 9. Is Deleted,
 10. Condition, and
 11. Original/Refinished.

There is a Note and Prototype note field. Finally, there is a picture path in the event a photo is available.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

9.4 Electronics

File > Import > Electronics

Importing your railroad's electronics is very straight forward. The only required field is a description of the item. However, if you want to submit an inventory sheet for <u>NMRA insurance</u> purposes more <u>information</u> is necessary.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

10 Export Options

There are a number of ways to export your equipment and this is just one. Using this option, you can export to Delimited ASCII, Flat ASCII, HTML (web pages), or Microsoft Excel. To export to and use Excel you must have the program installed on your computer. You can save to an Excel file but you will not be able to access it without having Excel installed on your computer.

Here is an example of an HTML export and the many options the user has available.

From the main menu bar click File > Export > Equipment. The following dialog window will display.

🗟 Saved Export Options - No Open Set	×
Export Options Select Fields to Export File to export to: EQUIPAUS File Format Convert ANSI to DEM © Delimited ASCII Filet ASCII © HTML (web pages) Excel Field Separator COMMA	
C mm/dd/yy Imm/dd/yyyy C dd/mm/yy C dd/mm/yyyy C dd/mm/yy C dd/mm/yyyy Imm/dd/yyyy Imm/gayyy	
Start Cancel	

Default export is to Excel

Below the file name are the export options. Click the HTML (web page) option.

🛢 Saved Export Options - No Open Se	fi	×
Export Options Select Fields to Export File to export to: equip.html File Format C Delimited ASCII C Flat ASCII (* HTML (web pages) C Excel Field Separator COMMA *		
Date Format C mm/dd/yy mm/dd/yyyy C dd/mm/yy dd/mm/yyyy C dd.mm.yy dd.mm.yyyy	Saved Export Options New Open Save Start Cancel	

HTML selected with additional options

Click the HTML Options button to view how to control what your output will look.

HTML Options	
Page Settings Table Setting	gt
Pun your Web Brow	wser immediately after creating HTML file
Create one page fo	r all records
Records per page	20 Start numbering pages at 1
Include Next/Previ	ous links at the foot of each page 🔽 Show Page Number
Page Header Text N	PBL Equipment List Font
Header 7	Size 1 ♥ Bold (1 is largest) ☐ Italic
Show a horizontal li	ine just below the above header text
Page Footer Text	wher Bob Langer Font
Footer Te	Xt Size 7 🗢 🗆 Bold
Page Background C	olor Italic
Web Site Address	http://myrailroad.rclsoftware.com/
	(For example: HTTP://w/w/MSN.CDM/)

Selections to customize your HTML page

Remove the check for 'Create one page for all records". This gives you the option to select the records per page and the starting page number. For our example we will leave the number of records at 20 and the starting page number as 1. You can experiment will the other fields and customize each to your own requirement.

ige Settings	able Settings
The "table	is a spreadsheet-like grid containing the database fields
Include	field descriptions at top of table
Table Widt	n 30 🗢 % Border thickness 1 🗢 (0 = no borders)
Table Ba	skground Color
Cell Paddin	g 1 (Padding increases space between cell contents and its borders)
Cell Spacin	g 1 Cell Spacing increases space between cells)
Caption Te	d
(Appears im	mediately before the table of data)
Header Ter	nplate
Footer Tem	plate

Customize the HTML table's appearance

After closing the HTML Options page by clicking the OK button, click the tab 'Select Fields to Export'. All of the fields in the file are tagged by default. We only want to export selected fields,

Export Options	Select Fields			_
		Field Name	Field Description Auto number ID	<u> </u>
	*****	SERVICE TYPE ROAD_NUM ROAD_INITIALS STATUS CONSTRUCTION PURCHASE_DATE LENGTH COUPLER_TYPE TRUCKS COLOR COLOR COST VALUE	Service Type Type of car AAR des Road number Road Initials (lookup Status (Lookup to sta Construction material Date Purchased Length using whole r Coupler type (Lookup Type of trucks (Lookup Color of rolling stock Original cost Current estimated val	
	н	44 4 ? > >> >>	1	•
		Tag Al Unita	gAll Untag	

Default view with all fields checked

Click the UntagAll button to clear the tag column.

Saved Export Options	- No Open Set		(×
Export Options Select Fields	to Export			
5555	Field Name D SERVICE TYPE ROAD_NUM ROAD_INITIALS STATUS CONSTRUCTION PURCHASE_DATE LENGTH COUPLER_TYPE TRUCKS COLOR COST VALUE	Field Description Auto number ID Service Type Type of car AAR des Road number Road Initials (lookup Status (Lookup to sta Construction material Date Purchased Length using whole r Coupler type (Lookup Type of trucks (Lookup Color of rolling stock Original cost Current estimated val		
14	TagAl		•	
			Start Cancel	

The fields we want to export are checked

Click start to begin the process of creating our HTML pages with 20 records per page and the page numbers starting with page one (1). Do not make the mistake of not selecting a limited number of fields when exporting to an HTML file. HTML pages have a very limited width, the output may not be legible, or the program will simply crash. Exporting to an Excel file is a different matter all together but when there are too many columns the resulting spreadsheet can be hard to read.

Service	AAR	Number	RR
Freight	XM	2003	A&D
Freight	XM	2008	A&D
Freight	XM	20479	ACL
Freight	XM	20479	ACL
Freight	XM	20479	ACL
Freight	XM	3247	ACY
Freight	SM	110268	B&O
Freight	HM	233410	B&O
Freight	HM	234008	B&O
Freight	XM	5266	BAR
Freight	RBL	6734	BAR
Freight	XM	70215	BM
Freight	XM	21142	C&O
Freight	HM	318015	C&O
Freight	XM	8734	CG
Freight	XM	3002	CNJ
Freight	XM	51966	DL&W
Freight	XM	39518	GA
Freight	TA	1610	GATX
Freight	TA	30904	GATX

Here is the final output. Use the Next link to navigate between the pages. You could publish this as is or you could insert the HTML code into an existing HTML page.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11 Rolling Stock

Rolling stock consists of locomotives, freight cars, passenger cars, and non-revenue cars. Nonrevenue are MOW and cabooses. These options are referred collectively as the Service Type. All of this information is retained in one file. The majority of the fields are common to all types, for example number and road initials. Some fields are used only for one type. The locomotives Service Type have these fields: engine type, the DCC checkbox, and the Sound checkbox. The non-locomotive Service Types has length, trucks, and color. Other fields may be added as we receive feedback from users.

How	Variable	are used:	
-----	----------	-----------	--

Variable Name	Column Abbr.	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
Road number		Yes			Yes
Reporting Mark		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Service Type		Yes	Yes		
AAR Type or Loco Model		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Status			Yes		
Manufacturer			Yes	Yes	
Manufacturer part number			Yes	Yes	
Construction			Yes	Yes	
Purchase date (MM/DD/ YYYY)			Yes	Yes	
Coupler type			Yes		
Truck type			Yes		
Cost			Yes		
Value			Yes	Yes	
Condition			Yes	Yes	
Scale			Yes	Yes	
Purchased As	PA		Yes		
Collectable	COL		Yes		
Weathered	WEA		Yes		
Available	AV		Yes		Yes
Class			Yes		
Capacity	CAP		Yes		
Out of Production	OOP		Yes		
Original or Refinished	OR		Yes	Yes	
Is Deleted	DEL		Yes	Yes	
Variation				Yes	
Note					
Prototype Note					
Photograph File Path					
Location			Yes		Yes
Build Date (MM/YY)			Yes		Optional
Rebuild Date (MM/YY)			Yes		Optional
Retired Date (MM/YY)			Yes		Optional
Deleted Date (MM/DD/ YYYY)			Yes		Optional

Owner		Yes	
Do Maintenance Check	CHK	Yes	

Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to do operations on their railroad.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.1 Freight Cars

Freight > Maintain

The topic is Freight but also includes not only freight cars but also passengers cars, MOW cars and non-revenue equipment. In other words, any piece of rolling stock that is not a locomotive. Some fields are unique to these types of cars.

Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to do operations on their railroad.

Fields unique or re	quired for rolling stock:
---------------------	---------------------------

Variable Name	Column	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
	Abbr.				
Road number		Yes			Yes
Reporting Mark		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Service Type		Yes	Yes		
AAR Code	AAR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Door Width	DW		Yes		Optional
Length			Yes		Optional
NMRA weight standards	MWS		Yes		
Wheels and Axles	DW		Yes		
Color			Yes		Optional
Print Car Card	PCC		Yes		Optional
Return To					Optional
System Class	Sys Cls		Yes		Optional

System Class: Railroad System Class is the field description used on the Official Railroad Equipment Register (ORER) its usage was not universal but in the case of the PRR and other roads everything had a railroad specific designation. For example the PRR had multiple quad hopper designs and revisions that all had the ARA reporting class of HT but the PRR farther defined that via its System Class as GLa, H21a, H21e, H25, H25a. Note that "G" was earlier naming schema that still had Hoppers and Gondolas in a single classification.

Additional variables common to all rolling stock are listed <u>here</u>. Listed above are the fields and how Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses each. It is important that you refer to this list when, and if, you would like to use any of the specialty functions. For example, the NMRA insurance function, there are fields that need to have information but can be ignored if you are not going to insure your railroad empire.

ocate:			Views:	Basic View 💌	2	odify		N Be Vie	w E		Manag /iews	ge			
Serv Type	AAR	AAR Desc	Rpt Mark	Road Name	Road #	OB	Col	Build	Rebuild	PCC	VA C	LEN	CAP	T/G	D
Freight	RS	Reefer, standard refrige	NADX	Hormel	13107			03/50			\checkmark	40	40	Tons	4
Freight	ЖM	Box car, general service	NH	New York, New Haven and Ha	67320							40		Tons	
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railroad	47492			03/36			✓	40	50	Tons	7
reight	XM	Box car, general service	SAL	Seaboard Air Line Railroad	15511			04/39			1	40	50	Tons	6
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	AD	Atlantic and Danville	2003			07/51			1	40	50	Tons	6
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	PRR	Pennsylvaina Railtoad	29083			02/54			1	40	50	Tons	6
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	SOU	Southern Railway	95604						1	40		Tons	
Freight	XM	Box car, general service	BM	Boston and Maine Railroad	70215							40		Tons	
reight	SM	Stock car, single or dbl	BO	Baltimore and Ohio	110268			01/32			1	40	30	Tons	5
Freight	SM	Stock car, single or dbl	MSCX	Mather Stock Car	1525						1	40	30	Tons	5
Freight	SM	Stock car, single or dbl	GSX	Gotham Stock Express	4198						1	40	30	Tons	5
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	NW/	Norfolk and Western Railway	3615130				11/67		1	40	55	Tons	6
Freight	RSM	Reefer car, beef	WCLX	Schuyler Packing Company	2107			08/51			1	40	40	Tons	4
Freight	×м	Box car, general service	DLW	Delaware, Lackawanna & Wes	51966			08/40			1	40	50	Tons	6
14 44 4	?	H H H													
Duer	y	Eeset											e		ck
Prototype N	lote F	ield		A St	andard N	lote F	ield								3
				~											
1.0	1	ew Road #:		🛃 Add 🛛 🛃 Edit	6		lete	1			-	Help	1	[] <u>C</u> los	

Maintain rolling stock other than locomotives

The above window is the default View. You may design a custom view and save it after giving it a unique name. See: <u>View Designer</u> for more information.

🔛 Update Freight, Passenger, MOW, and Non-Revenue
Service Type: * Reporting Mark: NADX The Hormel Road Number: 13107
AAR: RS SReefer, standard refrigerator Sys Cls: Coupler: Kadee #5 Trucks: Bettendorf
Details Bouting/Operation Insurance
Date: 5/31/2009 Scale: HO Wheels/Axles: Metal V Weathered Meets NMRA Weight Standard
Is Deleted Date Deleted: Status:
Note Prototype Note Logo Picture(1)
Standard Note Field A T:\RCLTRAIN\RollingStock\NADX 13107.jpg 🔗 🔂
Print Save Print Screen Edit this piece of rolling stock

Rolling stock update window with Detail Tab selected

Notice the blue fields. They are required and must be filled before the record can be saved. By default, the Details tab is displayed allowing quite a bit more information other than what is required. In version 6 the cars logo image and file path were added. Also with version 6 three additional optional pictures were added giving the user a total of four. Rotate from one to the next or back using the VCR buttons below the image.

Dgtails Routing/Operation Insurance						
Available Print Car Card Location: Navy Stores	200	Berkley Turn	Freight 1000			
Length: 40 Color: boxcar red Door Width: 8	3.0 Capacity:	55 🗢 Tons 🔊				
Return To: SOU Build: 6/70 📷 R	Rebuild: 🔝 📷	Retired:	Do Maintenance Check			
Update Freight Routing Tab						

The Routing/Operation tab has information pertaining to operations and the making and scheduling of trains. If the Available checkbox is blank, this piece of rolling stock will not be displayed to route. The location is where the car currently is located. The blue text fields on the top line is the scheduled train this car is assigned. The train number, name, type and time of departure. This can be helpful when you cannot find a specific car.

Details Routing/Operation Insurance	
Manufacturer: Atheam Trains Part No:	Variation: Added Kadee couplers
Cost: Value: 15.00 Condition: Mint 💌 🗋 Collectable	Maded Nadee Couplets
Out of Production Purchased As: New V Orig or Refin: OR V	Added Kadee couplers Metal wheels

Freight Insurance Tab

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

All of the fields on the Insurance tab are needed to complete the <u>NMRA insurance</u> valuation sheet. These plus the value of the item on the Collection tab and some of the required field's makeup the information needed to complete the form.

We all have either a car with the same road number and/or have purchased a set of cars that are identical with the exception of the road number. Easy Model Railroad Inventory has a solution to easily adding them.

1	New Road #:	
---	-------------	--

The left button when clicked will copy the currently selected record using all data field values. The button to the right when clicked will copy the currently selected record with a different road number. If this button is clicked and the road New Number entry field is blank an error message will be displayed and the operation aborted.

One word of caution when entering cars purchased in sets. The first record entered should have a notation in the Variation field to indicate the cost and /or value is for a set. The 2nd entry through the last should have a zero cost.

In addition cars can be purchased individually that have the identical information but a different road number and a different manufacturers part number. Make sure after creating a new record the correct part number has been added.

Also see: Maintenance History, Rolling Stock, NMRA Insurance, and View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.2 Locomotives

Locomotives > Maintain

Although there are many entry options available of each item, remember only the required fields must be filled out. Leaving out most of the fields that are not required will not effect the operation of the software, however, the more data you can supply the better. This software is designed for anyone (novice to Master Model Railroader) wanting to do operations on their railroad.

Fields unique or required for locomotives:

Variable Name	Column Abbr.	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
Model		Yes	Yes		
Reporting Mark		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Engine Type		Yes	Yes	Yes	
DCC	DCC		Yes		
Sound	SOU		Yes		
AAR wheel arrangement			Yes	Yes	
DCC Ready			Yes		
Pulling Capacity			Yes		

Additional variables common to all rolling stock are listed <u>here</u>. Listed above are the fields and how Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses each. It is important that you refer to this list when, and if, you would like to use any of the specialty functions. For example, the NMRA insurance function, there are fields that need to have information but can be ignored if you are not going to insure your railroad empire.

ocate		Views:	<default view=""></default>	💌 🙋	Edit View	Ç2	Reset View	8	Mana Views	ge	
	Iodel Engine Type	Short Desc	Reporting Mark	Road Name	Road #	AV	Pcc A	TDC	Sou D	cr CA	P Location
		Road Engine	SAL	Seaboard Air Line	1646] 🗹		10	
51 E	MD MF Diesel	Yard Switcher	NPBL	Norfolk Portsmouth	184	_	V .		☑ [3 5	South End Yan
52 E	MD MF Diesel	Yard Switcher	NPBL	Norfolk Portsmouth	170		I		☑ [5	
53 E	MD GF Diesel	Road Engine	NPBL	Norfolk Portsmouth	6130		V .		☑ [South End Yar
67 E	MD GF Diesel	Road Engine	NW	Norfolk and Weste	3545		 Image: A state Image: A state<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td>				
133 FI	M H10 Diesel	Yard Switcher	NW	Norfolk and Weste	2132		V [☑ [Graybar Electr
134 FI	M H10 Diesel	Yard Switcher	NW	Norfolk and Weste	2133		Image:		☑ [Graybar Electr
135 2	MC Ga Gas/Elec	Gas Electric Doodlebuş) NPBL	Norfolk Portsmouth	11						Bench
14 44 2 Qu	✓ ? → → +1 uery Effects	1									Quick
				< >							
	New Loco#:		🗗 Add	No Edit	Delete	1			?	Help	

Maintain locomotive list window

The above window is the default View. You may design a custom view and save it after giving it a unique name. See: <u>View Designer</u> for more information.

🞬 Maintain Locomotives	
Engine Type: - Electric 💌 Reporting Mark: SAL 🗾 Se	aboard Air Line Railroad Road Number: 1646
Modet 🛛 ALCO RS-3 🔤 Road Engine Coupler: 🦷	adee #5 🔄 Trucks: Blunt 🔄
Dgtails Routing/Operation DCC Insurance	
Purchase Date: 5/29/2009 📕 Scale: H0 🗌 Sound	AAR Wheel Arrangement: 8-8 DCC Ready
Construction: RTR Weathered Retail Name:	Dales Train Station
Is Deleted Deleted: Owner: Bob Langer	
Note Prototype Note Logo	Picture(1)
<u> </u>	T:\RCLTRAIN\RollingStock\ALCO RS-31646.jpg 6
Screen Save ?	Help 🔀 Cancel
Edit this	s locomotive

Locomotive update window with Details tab selected

Notice the blue fields. They are required and must be filled before the record can be saved. By default, the Details tab is displayed allowing quite a bit more information other than what is required. In version 6 the cars logo image and file path were added. Also with version 6 three additional optional pictures were added giving the user a total of four. Rotate from one to the next or back using the VCR buttons below the image.

Dgtails Bouting/Operation DCC Insurance		
Available Print Car Card Location:	Color:	
Status:		Do Maintenance Check
Build Date: 1/39 📷 Rebuild Date: 📰	Date Retired: 📃 🛅	Capacity: 10 S Number of cars that can be pulled
	Routing tab selected	

The Routing/Operation tab has information pertaining to operations and the making and scheduling of trains. If the Available checkbox is blank, this piece of rolling stock will not be displayed to route. The location is where the car currently is located.

Details Routing/Operation DCC Insurance	
Manufacturer: Atheam Trains Part No: 94032	Variation:
Cost: 89.98 Value: 145.00 Collectable Out of Production	Value includes DCC decoder
Condition: Mint V Purchased As: New V Orig or Refin: OR V	×

Insurance tab selected

All of the fields on the Insurance tab are needed to complete the <u>NMRA insurance</u> valuation sheet. These plus the value of the item on the Collection tab and some of the required field's makeup the information needed to complete the form.

Details Bouting/Operation	DCC Insurance
DCC	
	Locomotive update window before checking DCC option

If this locomotive has DCC click the DCC checkbox.

alls Routing/Operation DCC Insurance	
Add	
This locomotive has DCC	

When the DCC is checked, there is the opportunity to add specifics about this locomotive's DCC equipment and settings.

🚊 Maintain DCC Locomotive Settings	
Equipment ID: 1	CV Information
Manufacturer: Model Rectilier Corp	CV# Description Value E
Modek »	
Serial Number:	
Install Date: 11/19/2008	
DCC Notes:	
<u>×</u>	
Prototype Notes:	
	14 44 4 ? > >> >> >> >> >> >> >> >> >> >> >> >>
9	🚹 Add 💋 Edit 👔 Delete
🛃 Save 🔀 Cancel 👔	Help

Maintain selected locomotive's DCC information and settings

Use the above window to enter any information you want pertaining to this locomotive's DCC setup. Generic information like the manufacturer, the only required field, to the CV settings.

Details	Bouting/Operation	<u>D</u> CC	Insurance
₩ D(ic Zedit DOC	1	Delete

DCC entries have been made for the selected loco

After entering the DCC information and exiting the DCC maintenance window the DCC checkbox is no longer enabled and there are buttons to allow you to edit the information or delete the DCC child record. Deleting the child record will enable the DCC checkbox.

Sometimes we have a locomotive with the same number or we have a more than one locomotive with different numbers but the other fields are identical.



The left button when clicked will copy the currently selected record using all data field values. The button to the right when clicked will copy the currently selected record with a different road number. If this button is clicked and the road New Number entry field is blank an error message will be displayed and the operation aborted.

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

Also see: Maintenance History, Rolling Stock, NMRA Insurance, and View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.3 Related Files

The related utility files are: 1. <u>AAR Type/Model</u>:

- 2: Coupler:
- 3. Railroad:
- 4. <u>Truck</u>:

Additional information can be entered for each item of rolling stock. This includes <u>manufacturer</u>. These are all maintained in related files to ease data entry.

An additional field common to both which is stored in a related file is the <u>Status</u>. This information is to keep track of all rolling stock's condition.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.3.1 AAR Type

Freight > Utilities > AAR Car Type

AAR type maintenance window has multiple uses, first is the standard AAR, Association of American Railroads designation and the second is the model of a locomotive when the service type is "locomotive". Included in the <u>default installation</u> are the AAR codes for freight, passenger and other cars, both revenue and non-revenue. The AAR Mechanical Descriptions included are from Eric A. Neubauer: <u>click to visit his site</u>.

Another source we used can be found here. <u>AAR Mechanical Designations</u> Of the two, I do prefer Eric's because his definitions seem to be easier to understand to a non-railroad person and that is way his are included in the AAR Mechanical Description field of the AAR Type file. We have also used the AAR definitions for passenger equipment on the NMRA Operation SIG <u>here</u>.

The fields in this file are:

Variable Name	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
AAR/Model	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Service Type	Yes	Yes		Yes
Short Description	Yes	Yes		
Number of Wheels (NW)			Yes	
Class		Yes		Yes
AAR Mechanical Descriptions				
Note				

AAR/Model is the AAR code if it is a car, freight, passenger, MOW, or non-revenue.

If the item is a locomotive the correct entry is the model:

- 1. EMD GP30, or
- 2. ALCO RS 11, or
- 3. 4-8-8-4.

For example #3 you should enter Big Boy in the short description field. Or you could include it in the model. The short description is recommended.

Locate:								AAR Mechanical Description:
AAR/Model	Service Type	CLA	Short Desc	NW	^	0	Add	Gondola Car with drop bottom.
FA	Freight	F	Auto rack car	8		-	0.00	Condels arough does down binged around a does
FB	Freight	F	Bulkhead flat car	8	B	0	Edit	Gondola car with drop doors hinged crosswise of car to dump inside the rails and fixed ends.
FBC	Freight	F	Flat car with cente	8	-			to durip inside the rais and fixed ends.
FC	Freight	F	Flat Car TOFC	8			Delete	
FCA	Freight	F	Flat car, articulated	8		-		
FD	Freight	F	Flat car, Depresser	12		6	Quick List	
FG	Freight	F	Flat or gun car	8		-	List	
FL	Freight	F	Flat logging car or	8				
FM	Freight	F	Flat Car, standard	8				
FMS	Freight	F	Auto rack car	8				
FP	Freight	F	Flat car, pulpwood	8				
FT	Freight	F	Flat car, illuminating	8				
FW	Freight	F	Flat well-hole car	8				
GA	Freight	G	Gondola drop botte	8				
GB	Freight	G	Gondola, standard	8				
GBS	Freight	G	Gondola, coil steel	8				
GBSR	Freight	G	Gondola, coil steel	8				
GC	Freight	G	Gondola, Coke Ca	8				
GD	Freight	G	Gondola, side dum	8				_
GDA	Freight	G	Gondola, side dum	8		?	Help	
GE	Freight	G	Gondola, coal or m	8		-		
14 44 4	? > >> >1				~		Close	

Maintain AAR type selections



Update AAR Type options

11.3.1.1 Default AAR Types

AAR/Model [+]	Service Type	CLA	Short Desc	NW
BE	Passenger	В	Baggage express car	12
BEM	Passenger	В	Baggage Express Messenger	12
BH	Passenger	В	Horse and/or Carriage Express.	12
BLF	Passenger	В	Flat car	12
BM	Passenger	В	Milk car	12
BMR	Passenger	В	Milk car	12
BMT	Passenger	В	House car	12
BMX	Passenger	В	Box express messenger	12
BP	Passenger	В	Refrigerator express	12
BS	Passenger	В	Refrigerator Express	12
BX	Passenger	В	Box express car	12
CA	Passenger	С	Combined Car, Baggage and Pass	12
CAD	Passenger	С	Combined Car, Baggage and Pass	12
CBS	Passenger	С	Baggage-Dormitory Car	12
СО	Passenger	С	Combined pass, baggage & mail	12
CS	Passenger	С	Combined smoking & baggage	12
CSA	Passenger	С	Combined baggage, dorm & kit	12

CSP	Passenger	С	Mail or bag, dorm and pass	12
DA	Passenger	D	Dining car	12
DB	Passenger	D	Buffet car	12
DC	Passenger	D	Cafe car	12
DCL	Passenger	D	Lunch counter lounge	12
DD	Passenger	D	Diner dormitory car	12
DE	Passenger	D	Dining car	12
DG	Passenger	D	Grill room car	12
DK	Passenger	D	Dormitory kitchen car	12
DKP	Passenger	D	Kitchen-car	12
DL	Passenger	D	Buffet-lounge car	12
DLC	Passenger	D	Lunch counter car	12
DO	Passenger	D	Cafe observation car	12
DP	Passenger	D	Dining and parlor car	12
DPA	Passenger	D	Diner-lounge	12
FA	Freight	F	Auto rack car	8
FB	Freight	F	Bulkhead flat car	8
FBC	Freight	F	Flat car with center beam	8
FC	Freight	F	Flat Car TOFC	8
FCA	Freight	F	Flat car, articulated	8
FD	Freight	F	Flat car, Depressed center	12
FG	Freight	F	Flat or gun car	8
FL	Freight	F	Flat logging car or truck	8
FM	Freight	F	Flat Car, standard	8
FMS	Freight	F	Auto rack car	8
FP	Freight	F	Flat car, pulpwood	8
FT	Freight	F	Flat car, illuminating gas	8
FW	Freight	F	Flat well-hole car	8
GA	Freight	G	Gondola drop bottom	8
GB	Freight	G	Gondola, standard	8
GBS	Freight	G	Gondola, coil steel car	8
GBSR	Freight	G	Gondola, coil steel car	8
GC	Freight	G	Gondola, Coke Car	8
GD	Freight	G	Gondola, side dump	8
GDA	Freight	G	Gondola, side dump	8
GE	Freight	G	Gondola, coal or mill trade	8
GF	Freight	G	Gondola, coke racks	8
GH	Freight	G	Gondola, center sill doors	8
GK	Freight	G	Gondola, standard	8
GKA	Freight	G	Gondola, standard	8
GM	Freight	G	Gondola, standard	8
GMA	Freight	G	Gondola, standard	8
GP	Freight	G	Gondola, pulpwood	8
GR	Freight	G	Gondola, hopper dump	8

GRA	Freight	G	Gondola, hopper dump	8
GS	Freight	G	Gondola, general service	8
GT	Freight	G	Gondola, high side	8
GW	Freight	G	Gondola, well-hole car	8
HC	Freight	Н	Hopper, coke racks	8
HD	Freight	Н	Hopper, side dump	8
HDA	Freight	Н	Hopper, self- clearing car	8
HE	Freight	Н	Hopper, not self-clearing	8
HF	Freight	Н	Hopper, fixed sides and ends	8
HFA	Freight	Н	Hopper, self-clearing	8
HFB	Freight	Н	Hopper, self-clearing	8
HK	Freight	Н	Hopper, self-clearing	8
HM	Freight	Н	Hopper, 2 bay standard	8
HMA	Freight	Н	Hopper, 2 bay	8
HMB	Freight	Н	Hopper, 2 bay	8
HT	Freight	Н	Hopper 3/4 bay	8
HTA	Freight	Н	Hopper, 3/4 bay	8
HTB	Freight	Н	Hopper, 3/4 bay	8
LB	Freight	L	Box car, special divided doors	8
LC	Freight	L	Box car with roof hatches	8
LF	Freight	L	Flat car, non-COFC containers	8
LFA	Freight	L	Flat car, prod in liquid/gas	8
LFR	Freight	L	Flat car, refrig'ed containers	
LG	Freight	L	Gondola, non-COFC containers	8
LM	Freight	L	AirJet car	8
LO	Freight	L	Covered hopper car	0
LOA	Freight	L	Hopper, Covered Airslide	8
LOC	Freight	L	Covered hopper, carbon black	8
LP	Freight	L	Pulpwood car	0
LRC	Freight	L	Box car, insulated car	8
LS	Freight	L	Special car	8
LT	Freight	L	Tank car, grandular loads	8
LTA	Freight	L	Tank car, grandular solids	8
LU	Freight	L	Box car, all door car	8
MA	Passenger	М	Postal car for US mail	12
MB	Passenger	М	Baggage and mail	12
MBD	Passenger	М	Mail, baggage and dorm car	12
MBE	Passenger	М	Baggage, mail & express car	12

MD	Passenger	М	Mail and dormitory car	12
MP	Passenger	М	Postal car	12
MR.	Passenger	М	Postal storage car	12
MS	Passenger	М	Mail and smoker car	12
MWB	Freight	М	Ballast car	8
MWD	Freight	М	Dump car, rock/fille material	8
NE	Non-Revenue	Ν	Caboose	8
NM	Freight	Ν	Caboose	4
PA	Passenger	Ρ	Passenger car	12
PAS	Passenger	Р	Coach-sleeping car	12
PB	Passenger	Р	Coach or chair car	12
PBC	Passenger	Р	Parlor coach	12
PBO	Passenger	Р	Coach - obervation	12
PC	Passenger	P	Passenger, Parlor or Chair Car	12
PD	Passenger	Ρ	Tavern car	12
PDS	Passenger	Ρ	Sleeper / tavern car	12
PE	Passenger	Ρ	Emigrant or colonist car	12
PL	Passenger	Ρ	Lounge car	12
PO	Passenger	Р	Observation car	12
PS	Passenger	Р	Sleeping car	12
PSA	Passenger	Ρ	Dormitory car	12
PT	Passenger	Р	Tourist car	12
PV	Passenger	Р	Private car	12
RA	Freight	R	Reefer, brine-tank	8
RB	Freight	R	Reefer, beer car	8
RBL	Freight	R	Reefer, insulated	0
RC	Freight	R	Reefer, Insulated - dry ice	8
RCD	Freight	R	Reefer, with dry ice	8
RLO	Freight	R	Covered hopper, refrig	8
RM	Freight	R	Reefer, ice bunkers	8
RP	Freight	R	Reefer, mechanical	0
RPA	Freight	R	Reefer, mechanical	8
RPB	Freight	R	Reefer, elect mechanical	8
RPC	Freight	R	Reefer, container-mech	8
RPL	Freight	R	Reefer, mech & load dev	8
RS	Freight	R	Reefer, standard refrigerator	8
RSTC	Freight	R	Reefer, ice bunkers & fan	8
RSTM	Freight	R	Reefer, beef rails	8
RT	Freight	R	Reefer, milk car	8
SA	Freight	S	Stock car, live stock	8
SC	Freight	S	Stock car, convertible	0

SD	Freight	S	Stock car, drop doors	8
SF	Freight	S	Stock car, fixed double deck	8
SH	Freight	S	Stock car, horses	8
SM	Freight	S	Stock car, single or dbl deck	0
SP	Freight	S	Stock car, poultry	8
SPR	Freight	S	Stock, live & dressed poultry	8
ST	Freight	S	Stock car, triple deck	8
TA	Freight	Т	Tank car, acid	0
TG	Freight	Т	Tank car, mineral water	8
TGB	Freight	Т	Tank car, 2 insulated tank	8
TL	Freight	Т	Tank car, lead lined acid	8
TM	Freight	Т	Tank car, general service	8
TMI	Freight	Т	Tank car, gasoline-insulated	8
TMN	Freight	Т	Tank car, non-regulatory	8
TMU	Freight	Т	Tank car, chlorine, hydrogen	8
TP	Freight	Т	Tank car, pressure tank	8
TPA	Freight	Т	Tank car, alum pressure tank	8
TR	Freight	Т	Tank car, aluminum tank	8
TS	Freight	Т	Tank car, special service	8
TVI	Freight	Т	Tank car, double-shell	8
TW	Freight	Т	Tank car, vinegar, pickles	8
VA	Freight	V	Box car, ventilated	8
VM	Freight	V	Box car, ventilated	8
VS	Freight	V	Reefer car, produce ventilated	8
XA	Freight	Х	Box car, auto	8
XAB	Freight	Х	Box car, 10' doors	8
XAF	Freight	Х	Box car, auto/furniture	8
XAP	Freight	Х	Box car, Auto parts	0
XAR	Freight	Х	Box car, Auto	8
XC	Freight	Х	Box car, compartments	8
XF	Freight	Х	Box car, furniture, food	8
XI	Freight	Х	Box car, insulated/produce	8
XL	Freight	Х	Box car, retaining devices	8
XM	Freight	Х	Box car, general service	0
XMC	Freight	Х	Box car, mult-compartments	8
XMD	Freight	Х	Boxcar, double door	0
XME	Freight	Х	Box car, wood lining	8
XML	Freight	Х	Box car, w/loading devices	8
XMP	Freight	Х	Box car, no auto parts	8

XMR	Freight	Х	Box car, automobile	8
XP	Freight	Х	Box car, single commodity	8
XR	Freight	Х	Box car, automobile	8
XT	Freight	Х	Box car, enclosed tank	8
XU	Freight	Х	Box car, removable super	8
XV	Freight	Х	Box car, ventilated/produce	8

11.3.2 Coupler

Freight > Utilites > Coupler Types

A very simple lookup file used to define the type of coupler on your rolling stock. There is only one field and it is unique.

🔜 Maintain Coupler Ty	pes 🛛 🔀
Locate:	
Coupler Type Hom/Hook	🕂 Add
Kadee McHenry	🙋 Edit
NMRA - Knuckle	Delete
	Quick List
	P Help
14 44 4 ? > >> >>	🚺 Close

Maintain coupler type options

This file is also used as a lookup for queries used in some reports and windows.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.3.3 Manufacturer

Manufacturer > Maintain

The Manufacturer's lookup file contains detailed data on the manufacturer. The only required entry is the Manufacturer's name. All the other fields are optional. All of the data to fill in lookup file is readily available on the web for most Manufacturers, with exception of those no longer in business such as AHM (Association of Hobby Manufacturers).

Locate:						
	Street	City	ST.	Zip Code	Telephone	
Accurai						
Alexander Scale Models Allov Forms Inc.	9520 Napier Avenue	Benton Harbor	M	49022	(877) 697-9731	
Albeam Trains	2883 E Spring Street	Long Beach	CA	90806-6834	(310) 763-714(
Atlas	2003 E Spring Street	Long Beach	LA	30606-66.54	(310) 763-7140	
B.T.S.	BB 1 Box 141A	Belington	w	26250	304-823-3729	
Bachmann Silver	1400 East Erie Avenue	Philadelphia		19124	215-533-1600	
Badger Air Brush	9128 W. Belmont Avenue		1	60131	800-AIR-BRUS	
Bar Mills Scale Model Works	PO Box 609		ME	04004	207-929-3400	
Bowser Manufacturing	1302 Jordan Ave., PO BI	Montoussville		17754	800-327-5126	
Branchline Trains	P.O. Box 10	Manchester	CT	06045-0010	877-240-4484	
Brawa Modellspielwaren			-			
Busch Gmbh & Co Kg	Heidelberger Straße 26	Viemheim		Germany		
Con-Cor		Tucson	AZ	85710-6758		
Depots By John	PO Box 210674	Milwaukee	WI	53221-0674	(414) 817-9192	
Digitrac	3.0378.433.7849.849.949				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Evergreen Hill Design						
Faller Gmbh						
GC Laser	P.O. Box 621	Genoa City	WI	53128	815-354-6627	
Great West Models	P.O. Box 224	Franktown	CO	80116	(303) 840-0872	
JL Innovative Design	P.O. Box 322	Sauk Rapides	MN	56379	320-746-2358	
14 44 4 7 5 55 51	4				+	

Maintain Manufactorers

The only required field is the name of the manufacturer. All the other fields are for your information only. What I do when entering a new manufacturer is to quickly open IE and do a quick Google search. If I find the site I will look for the contact information. Using copy and paste I get the data from the manufacturers site to the Easy Model Railroad Inventory manufacturer's record.

🚰 Manufacturer	
Manufacturer:= Bachmann Silver	
Street: 1400 East Erie Avenue	
City/State/ZipCode: Philadelphia PA 19124	
Telephone: 215-533-1600 Fax Number: 215-744-4699	
Email Address: sales@bachmanntrains.com	
Web Site: http://www.bachmanntrains.com/home-usa/index.php	
🛃 Save 🛛 😰 Help 🛛 🔀 Cancel	
Edit this manufacturer	

Add or edit manufacturer information

If there is data in the Web Site field pressing the Globe button on the right will cause Easy Model Railroad Inventory to attempt to connect to the web site. If it is blank there will be an error message.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.3.4 Railroad

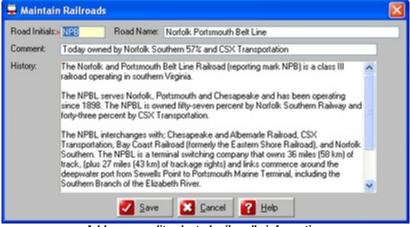
Freight > Utilities > Road Names

The Road Names lookup files contain data on the railroads. It is important that you fill the Reporting Mark (i.e. ATSF) and the Road Name because over the years some reporting marks have had several different actual railroad names. This information can also contain your own unique railroad name and reporting mark such as The G&D or Gorre & Daphetid Railroad. The Comments and History fields are

optional.

Road Name Comment Atlantic and Dariville Atlantic Coast Line CL Atlantic Coast Line CY Akron, Canton and Youn SSX General Electric Rail Ser Statimore and Ohio Baltimore and Ohio AR Bangor and Aroostook R M Boston and Maine Balto		In 1962 Atlantic & Danville Railway taken over by Norfolk & Western Railway; operated separately and renamed Norfolk, Franklin & Danville Railway.
CL Atlantic Coast Line CY Akron, Canton and Youn Sold to N&V ESX General Electric Rail Ser Stanly Chen &O Baltimore and Ohio AR Bangor and Aroostook R		
CY Akron, Canton and Youn Sold to N&V ESX General Electric Rail Ser Stanly Cherr t0 Baltimore and Ohio AR Bangor and Aroostook R		riankiin & Danville Hallway.
ESX General Electric Rail Ser Stanly Cherr t0 Baltimore and Ohio AR Bangor and Aroostook R		
t0 Baltimore and Ohio AR Bangor and Aroostook R	nical	
AR Bangor and Aroostook R		
e e ger e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e		
M Boston and Maine Bailto		
60 Chesapeake and Ohio R		
G Central of Georgia		
NJ Jersey Central Lines		
WRY Commonwealth Railroad Commonwe	alth Ra	
L&W Delaware, Lackawanna	-	
0W DOW Chemical Company		
A Georgia Railroad		
ATX GATX Leasing Corporatic		
SX Gotham Stock Express		
KT Missouri-Kansas-Texas F the Katy		
SDX Mather Stock Car		
&W Norfolk and Western Rai		
ADX Hormel North Ameri	ican Ca	
H New York, New Haven a		
(44 - 4 - 7 -)))) (• •	
🛨 Add 🛛 🙋 Edit 🛛 🛐	Delete	🔄 Quick 🕜 Help

We included in the default installation package many <u>road names</u>. We do not suppose we have every railroad that ever existed. But we have many. If yours is not in the list you may add it.



Add new or edit selected railroad's information

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.3.4.1 Default Road Names

Reporting Mark	Road Name	Comment
A&D	Atlantic and Danville	
AA	Ann Arbor	

86

ABIX	Anheuser-Busch	
AC	Algoma Central	
ACFX	Shippers Car Line Division	Division ACF Industries
ACL	Atlantic Coast Line	
ACY	Akron, Canton and Youngstown Railroad	Sold to N&W 1964
AEC	Atlantic & East Carolina	
AESX	General Electric Rail Services	Stanly Chemical
ART	American Refrigerator Transit Co.	
ASAB	Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay	
ASFX	American Steel Foundries	
ATSF	Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe	Santa Fe
ATTX	Trailer Train Company	
ATW	Atlantic & Western	
AWP	Atlanta & West Point	
BAR	Bangor and Aroostook Railroad	
BCT	British Columbia Railway	
BLE	Bessemer & Lake Erie	
BM	Boston and Maine Railroad	
BN	Burlington Northern	
BNFE		
BO	Baltimore and Ohio	
BRC	Belt Railway Company Of Chicago	
BREX	Burlington Refrigerator Express	Western Fruit Express
CAGY	Columbus & Greenville	
CBQ	Chicago, Burlington & Quincy	Burlington Northern
CEI	Chicago & Eastern Illinois	Missouri Pacific
CG	Central of Georgia	
CGTX	Canadian General Transit Co.	
CGW	Chicago Great Western	Chicago & North Western
CHP	Chihuahua Pacific	
CIL	Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville	Monon; Louisville & Nashville
CIM	Chicago & Illinois Midland	
CN	Canadian National	
CNJ	Central Railroad Company Of New Jersey	Conrail
CNW	Chicago & North Western	
CO	Chesapeake and Ohio Railway	
СР	Canadian Pacific	CP Rail
CPR	Canadian Pacific Rail	
CR	Conrail	
CRDX	Centrail West Refrigerator Dispatch	Chicago Freight Car Leasing Co.
CRR	Clinchfield Railroad	1

CS	Colorado & Southern	
CSS	Chicago South Shore & South Bend	
CV	Central Vermont	
CVC	Central Vermont	
CWP	Chicago, West Pullman & Southern	
CWRY	Commonwealth Railroad	Commonwealth Railway is owned by Rail Link Inc. and is a part of Norfolk Southern's "Thoroughbred Shortline Program".
DH	Delaware & Hudson	
DL&W	Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad	
DLW	Delaware, Lackawanna & Western	Erie Lackawanna, Conrail
DMIR	Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range	
DODX	Department Of Defense	
DOW	DOW Chemical Company	
DRGW	Denver & Rio Grande Western	
DRX	Deep Rock Oil Corp.	
DSDX	Dairy Shippers Despatch	Pullman Leasing Company
DTI	Detroit, Toledo & Ironton	
DWP	Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	
EBAX	Ethyl Corporation	
EFCX	Evergreen Freight Car Corp.	
EJE	Elgin, Joliet & Eastern	
EL	Erie Lackawanna	Conrail
ERIE	Erie	Erie Lackawanna, Conrail
FEC	Florida East Coast	
FGEX	Fruit Growers Express	
FWD	Fort Worth & Denver	
GA	Georgia Railroad	
GACX	General American Transportation Corp	
GARX	General American Transportation Corp	
GATX	General American Transportation Corp	
GBW	Green Bay & Western	
GMO	Gulf Mobile & Ohio	Illinois Central Gulf
GMRC	Green Mountain Railroad	
GN	Great Northern	Burlington Northern
GNW	Genessee & Wyoming	
GPEX	General American-Pfaudler Corporation	
GSX	Gotham Stock Express	
GTW	Grand Trunk Western	
HJHX	H. J. Heinz Company	

HS	Harford & Slocomb	
HTCX	Transportation Corporation Of America	
IC	Illinois Central	Illinois Central Gulf
ICG	Illinois Central Gulf	
IHB	Indiana Harbor Belt	
ITC	Illinois Terminal	
JWAX	Johnson Wax Company	North American Car Corp. lessor
KCS	Kansas City Southern	
LHR	Lehigh & Hudson River	Conrail
LN	Louisville & Nashville	
LNAC	Louisville, New Albany & Croydon	
LSI	Lake Superior & Ishpeming	
LV	Lehigh Valley	Conrail
MC	Michigan Central	New York Central, Penn Central, Conrail
MDT	Merchants Despatch Transportation Corp.	
MEC	Maine Central	
MHLX	Miller Brewing Co	General American Transportation Corp, lessor
MILW	Chicago, Milwaukee, St, Paul & Pacific	Milwaukee Road
MKT	Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad	the Katy
MON	Monon	Louisville & Nashville
MP	Missouri Pacific	
MPA	Maryland & Pennsylvania	
MRS	Manufacturers Railway	
MSCX	Mather Stock Car	
MSTL	Minneapolis & St. Louis	Chicago & North Western
N&W	Norfolk and Western Railway	
NADX	Hormel	North American Car Corp.
NAHX	North American Car Corporation	
NAR	Northern Alberta Railways	
NDM	National Railways Of Mexico	
NH	New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad	Penn Central, Conrail
NKP	New York, Chicago & St. Louis (Nickel Plate)	Norfolk & Western
NNY	Norfolk Navy Yard	
NP	Northern Pacific Railway	Burlington Northern
NPBL	Norfolk Portsmouth Belt Line	Today owned by Norfolk Southern 57% and CSX Transportation
NRC	Norther Refrigerator Line	Merchants Despatch Transportation Corporation

88

NS	Norfolk Southern Railway	
NW	Norfolk Western	
NYC	New York Central	Penn Central, Conrail
ONT	Ontario Northland	
PC	Penn Central	Conrail
PFE	Pacific Fruit Express	
PGE	Pacific Great Eastern	British Columbia Railway
PICK	Pickens Railroad	
PLE	Pittsburg & Lake Erie	
PPKX	North American Car Corp	
PRR	Pennsylvaina Railroad	
PSCX	Public Service Company Of Colorado	
PSPX	Phillips Petroleum Company	
PTLX	Pullman Leasing Company	
RBBQ	Chicago, Burlington & Quincy	Burlington Northern
RBCS	Colorado & Southern	
RBNX	Fruit Growers Express	
RBOX	American Rail Box Car Co.	
RDG	Reading Company	Conrail
REX	Railway Express Agency	
RFP	Richmond, Fredericksburg, and Potomac Railroad	
RI	Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific (Rock Island)	
RMDX	American Refrigerator Transit Co	
ROCK	Rock Island	
RSP	Roscoe, Snyder & Pacific	
SA	Savannah & Atlanta	
SAL	Seaboard Air Line Railroad	Seaboard Coast Line
SCL	Seaboard Coast Line	
SFRB	Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe	Santa Fe
SHPX	Shippers Car Line	division of ACF Industries
SLRX	St. Louis Refrigerator Car Co.	
SLSF	St. Louis-San Francisco	Frisco
S00	Soo Line	
SOU	Southern Railway	
SP	Southern Pacific	
SPS	Spokane, Portland & Seattle	Burlington Northern
SRLX	Swift Refrigerator Line	
SSW	St. Louis Southwestern Railway	Cotton Belt
THB	Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo	
TLDX	Pullman Leasing Company	
TTAX	Trailer Train Company	
TTOX	Trailer Train Company	Trailer on flatcar
TXC	Техасо	

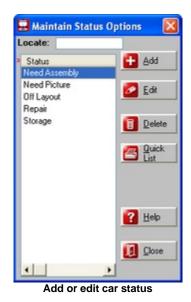
ucox	Union 76	
UCOX	UNION 76	
UP	Union Pacific	
USLX	United States Railway Equipment Co	
USN	United States Navy	
UTLX	Union Tank Car Company	
VASO	Valdosta Southern	
VGN	Virginian Railway	Norfolk & Western
VTR	Vermont Railway	
WAB	Wabash	Norfolk & Southern
WAG	Wellsville, Addison & Galeton	
WCLX	Schuyler Packing Company	Schuyler Nebraska
WFE	Western Fruit Express	
WM	Western Maryland	
WRX	Western Refrigerator Line	

11.3.5 Status

90

Freight > Utilities > Status Options

Status does not affect any function of the program and may be left blank. I use the status field so I know if there is something I need to do to get this item ready to add to my layout. For example, a new car may need to be assembled, the status used is Need Assembly. Before I add any new piece of rolling stock to my layout there must be a photograph, and the couplers must be changed to Kadee #5. The Off Layout and Storage options are not suggested. Use the location field instead.



How you define these fields are up to you, you may not want to use this file and corresponding field in the freight and locomotive files at all.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.3.6 Truck

Freight > Utilities > Truck Types

Enter the type of trucks you would like displayed when you click to make a selection. These trucks are for all types of rolling stock: freight, passenger, MOW, non-revenue and locomotive power.

🗒 Maintain Truck Types 🛛 🛛 🔀					
Locate:					
Trucks	🔂 🔂				
ACL Barber Andrews (1898) Arch Bar	🙋 Edit				
Bettendorf Bettendorf T-Section	Delete				
Blomberg B Blunt	🙆 Quick List				
Vulcan Double Truss					
	<u> H</u> elp				
14 44 4 ? > >> >1	[] Close				

Maintain truck types

This is an optional file containing data for the field corresponding field in the two rolling stock files.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

11.4 Photographs

A digital photograph may be attached to each rolling stock record. This is very useful for <u>insurance</u> purposes and can be useful during operating sessions. A number of reports include the photo which can be very helpful when a specific car or locomotive needs to be found.

NOTE: A photograph of any size can be viewed. However if you want to print any of the reports that have photographs you will have to make each one small. My camera takes 10 megabytes pictures, which is 1.93 megabytes. I convert them to 80 KB, 400 X 268 pixels. If this is not done any report with a photo will lockup your system, the photo files are just too big. We keep two copies of our photos, the original and the converted, in different folders.



Freight car photograph

We suggest you move the photographs to a folder directly below this program folder, RCLTRAINS. This will make finding them much easier. You can see by the file path in the caption my photo folder is actually three levels down. It just makes finding the quicker. Two clicks instead of four or five.

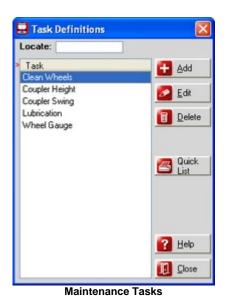
Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

12 Maintenance History

Utilities > Maintenance > Maintenance

A friend know locally as the Train Doctor suggested Easy Model Railroad Inventory needed a way to track the maintenance of rolling stock and locomotives. Max told me that many, if not most, of the locomotives brought to him for repair could have been avoided by just some scheduled maintenance.

Locomotives need to be lubricated, wheels need to be cleaned plus other tasks to keep your railroad running trouble free. First the task need to be listed. This is the file you will use to select what needs to be done to your rolling stock and locomotives. Not every item needs the same maintenance procedure and who knows what will be required by the equipment of the future.



A new task may be added to the maintenance schedule when an individual piece of rolling stock or locomotive is being planned.

For those who want to specify a maintenance plan for their model railroads rolling stock and locomotives there is a flag that must be turned on in both the locomotive and rolling stock records.

Freight > Maintain

Details Routing/Operation Insurance				
Available Print Car Card	Location	North End Yard 2	Length: 40 📚 Color.	Yellow Door Width: 4.0 🖨
Status:			Indus Maintenance	40 🗢 Tons 💌
Return To: Hormel - St Paul, MN		Build: 3/50 🛅	Rebuil checkbox	Do Maintenance Check

Location of maintenace checkbox on rolling stock record

The checkbox is located at the bottom right on the Routing/Operations tab.

Locomotives > Maintain

Details Routing/Operation DCC Insurance		
Available Print Car Card Location:	Maintenance checkbox	Color:
Status:	спескоох	Do Maintenance Check
Build Date: 1/99 🧰 Rebuild Date:	Date Retired:	Capacity: 10 Capacity: 10
المعمداني	f. minten en ee ek eelde ev	r en les emetirs necend

Location of maintenance checkbox on locomotive record

When the "Do Maintenance Check" is turned off the rolling stock and locomotive update windows look like the image below. I would not think you would want to maintain all of your collection. Maybe only the rolling stock and locomotives used for your operating sessions. You might, like me, only want to have a maintenance schedule for locomotives but detail the maintenance history for rolling stock. By the time you have completed this topic you will know how to do both.

💶 Update Freight, Passenger, MOW, and	lon-Revenue	
Service Type: » Freight Reporting Mark:	NADX III Hormel	Road Number: 13107
AAR: RS Reefer, standard refrigerator Dgtails Routing/Operation Insurance	Sys Cls: Coupler: Kadee #5	Trucks: Bettendorf
Available Print Car Card Location: Status:	North End Yard 2 Eingth: 40 📚 Color: Capacity:	Yellow Door Width: 4.0 🗢
Return To: Hormel - St Paul, MN	uild: 3/50 📷 Rebuild: 🔄 📷 Retired: 📃	Do Maintenance Check
Photo File Path: T:\RCLTRAIN\RollingStock\NAD> Note Prototype Note	13107.jpg	6
Standard Note Field		HORMEL
	Save ? Help X Cancel	View Photo
	Edit this piece of rolling stock	

Do Maintenance Check is turned off

When the "Do Maintenance Check" is turned on the transformation of the update window is the same for both locomotive and rolling stock. The "Do Maintenance Check" is tagged. When the check is detected the maintenance tab at the bottom left of the window will be displayed. Removing the check mark from the "Do Maintenance Check" will instantly remove the Maintenance tab and all the information on it.

👥 Update Fr	reight, Passenger,	MOW, and Non-R	evenue				
Service Type: [Freight MR	eporting Mark: NADX	· 🗾 🖬	formel		Road Number:	13107
AAR: RS Details <u>Routi</u> r	Beefer, standar	_	Sys Cls:	Coupler: Kade	e #5	Trucks: Bettend	orf
Available Status:	Print Car Card	Location: North E		ebuik: 🗾 Eength:	40 Color: Capacity:	Yellow Door Wid	
	T:\RCLTRAIN\Rollin						6
Note Prototyp	e Note Maintenance						
Last Date	Task	Done ID	_				
			n dete		MARK BOAR FOR A CO.	HORMEL	
			rick.	Energy Contraction			
		Not Dor	e 💌				8
				Help San	cel		Contraction View Photo
		Del		Check is turned	o n		

Do Maintenance Check is turned on

Below is just the Maintenance portion of the rolling stock update window. The first time Maintenance is initiated there will never be any records. There are no tasks that are 'Not Done' so nothing is displayed.

Note	Prototy	pe Note	<u>Maintenance</u>				
Last	Date	Task		Done	ID	Đ	Add
							Edit
							Delete
							Claick List
						Not	Done 💌

No tasks are pending, or Not Done

The task record filter defaults to "Not Done". A task that is "Not Done" will have a blank in the Done column. This is the default view but there are two other options. There is the filter "Done Only" and "All Records". Their definitions should be obvious.

🔜 Maintenance History	
C Done Equipment ID: 2 13107 NADX RS	
Last Date: 8/12/2011 🔠 軠 180 Task: »	- 2
💋 Save 🛛 🔀 Cancel 😰 Help	
Add new product for this shipper	
Adding a new task to for this freight car	

When the Add button is clicked the update window will open. The car or loco information is displayed and the date defaults to today's date. See: <u>Date Shortcuts</u> for more information concerning dates.

The only thing to enter to make this a valid maintenance task is to select the task. Either start typing or click the button to the right of the task field.



Select a task for the selected item

After selecting a task all of the required fields have valid information and the record can be saved. But the date is today's date. If you have clicked the Done field today's date would not be a problem.

Because the task is history. A task can be "Not Done" or "Done". History or scheduled. Past or future.

So the question is how to set a future date for the NEXT scheduled maintenance of any piece of rolling stock or locomotive? One way is to use the <u>Date Shortcuts</u>. There is another. In the image located a little above here, Adding a new task to for this freight car, There is a button and a numeric display field we have not explained.

First the display field is the maintenance frequency. This is the number of days you would ideally have between scheduled tasks. This information is maintained on the <u>Preferences</u> window.

Maintenance Schedule			
Rolling Stock Frequency:	180 😂	Locomotive Frequency:	90 🗢
Maintenance	frequen	cy section of prefer	rences

There are two fields, one for locomotives and one for everything else. When the update window opens the frequency values are checks. If there is a frequency value the amount is displayed in the red display field.

To the left is a button with a plus sign. Clicking that button will add the value of the red display field to the current value of the date field. This allows a schedule to be maintained over time.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

12.1 View/Print

Having a maintenance schedule and history is all well and good but there needs to be a way to utilize the information. The Maintenance View/Print window is where all of the maintenance tasks, future and past, can be accessed. Like most of the list box windows in Easy Model Railroad Inventory there is the View Designer and Query Designer. The default filter is "Not Done".

ocate:			View	rs: <default view=""></default>	🔜 🙋 🕻
Date			Service Type		one Location
8/08/2011			Locomotive	Coupler Height	
8/09/2011	51966		Freight	Clean Wheels	Case Trucking Co
8/11/2011	1646		Locomotive	Lubrication	
8/11/2011 8/11/2011		NPBL	Locomotive Locomotive	Lubrication Clean Wheels	
8/12/2011		NADX	Freight	Clean Wheels	North End Yard 2
14 44 4 ? Quick List	• ••	н	Filter: • 👥	t Done 💌 🙎	Help Dose

Mainenance default view of tasks Not Done

The location field from the rolling stock and locomotive files is also displayed. Now you will not have to hunt all over the place to find the piece that needs maintenance.

Maintenance History Quick List Clean Wheels

1	Clean wheels												
	Date	Road #	Rpt Mark	Service Ty									
1	0/00/2011	E1066	DIM	Encidet									

	Date	Road #	Rpt Mark	Service Type	Task	Done	Location
[8/09/2011	51966	DLW	Freight	Clean Wheels		Case Trucking Co
	8/11/2011	170	NPBL	Locomotive	Clean Wheels		
[8/12/2011	13107	NADX	Freight	Clean Wheels		North End Yard 2

Sample maintenance report

Click the Quick List button to print whatever is in the list box at the time. For example the sample above is a list of the tasks that are "Not Done" and whose task equals Clean Wheels.

To print the scheduled or history of a single car or locomotive edit open the maintenance window and click the Quick List button on the Maintenance tab.

Also see: View Designer, and Query Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

12.2 Additional Use

There is another potential use for the maintenance section of Easy Model Railroad Inventory. Instead of using the Status field to keep track of cars needing painting, coupler installation, or repair, use the maintenance list.

13 **Operations**

Being new to the concept of operating a model railroad I had to do a lot of research before adding operations to Easy Model Railroad Inventory. It has been a learning experience I did enjoy. I started on a number of model railroad forums where I found a number of threads, which lead to many others sources, both on the Internet and published books and articles.

An excellent source has been the NMRA Operations SIG, (Special Interest Group). It was here I found a treasure trove of information about operation, industries and the products. Importing their industry files were the basis for both the industry file and their associated products.

Quoting from Bruce Chubb's book: "A person or company receiving goods is a customer or consignee; a person or company shipping goods is the shipper. (A shipper can also be a customer because most companies have a constant exchange of goods with other companies.) If your railroad doesn't have any shippers or customers, add them, even if it means simply putting a temporary block of wood along the track and labeling it 'Acme Tool and Die' until you have time to build the ideal super-detailed structure you'd really like to have for the location." (Page 134.)

Published resources:

How to operate your model railroad, Bruce Chubb, 1977, ISBN 0890245282

Realistic model railroad operation; how to run your trains like the real thing, Tony Koester, 2003, ISBN 0890244189

Track planning for realistic operation; prototype railroad concepts for your model railroad, John H. Armstrong, 1998, ISBN 0890242275

Internet resources:

http://www.gatewaynmra.org/designops.htm

http://www.building-your-model-railroad.com/model-railroad-operation.html

http://www.tslrr.com/carcards.htm

http://www.gatewaynmra.org/operate.htm

http://www.opsig.org/

http://www.model-railroad-infoguy.com/train-operation.html

http://home.cogeco.ca/~trains/rroperat.htm

http://tmrc.mit.edu/Publicity/TMRC_operating_scheme_v2.pdf

http://model-railroad-hobbyist.com/node/2363

Other Recommended resources:

The model railroader's guide to freight yards, Andy Sperandeo, 2004, ISBN 0890245762

The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks, Jeffery Wilson, 2004, ISBN 0890245827

The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks 2, Jeffery Wilson, 2006, ISBN 0890246580

The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks 3, Jeffery Wilson, 2008, ISBN 9780890247013

How to build realistic layouts: freight yards, Kalmbach; experts show you how to design, build, detail, and operate your yard, 6 great projects, Kalmbach, 2007, ISBN 9780897785341

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.1 Consignee/Destinations

Operations > Consignee > Maintain

This is the first major step toward doing operations on your railroad. This is where all of the files related to consignees and shipper are maintained.

The list box on the left is the consignees, yards and other destinations.

The list box on the top right is where the products, either in bound or out bound, and the type of car for the currently selected consignee is maintained. There are some distinctions though and they are important.

This window allows you to add, edit, and delete your railroad's destinations and consignees.

First you select add and a new window pops up allowing you add the industry of your choice including name, type, town, state, yard (a check box), capacity (number of cars that can be placed there), and siding direction (east, west, north, or south). After saving, the industry will appear on the left hand side of the main window. Now you need to add products showing in-bound, out-bound, and by-products also include the AAR car type used with the product.

Locate:		<u>0</u>	uery <u>B</u> es	et						
Consignee/Dest	Industry	YD	Neighborhood	CAP	Direction	^	Product In/Out	AAR	AAR Desc	Spot
A&P #1 - Cooler/Refrig	Grocery Warehouse		Coleman Place	2	North		Fresh Meats In Bound	RS	Reefer, stan	Door 1-4
A&P #2 · Dry Goods	Grocery Warehouse		Coleman Place	2	North		Frozen Fruit In Bound	RS	Reefer, stan	Door 8-10
Atlantic Furniture Recv	Furniture Manufacturer		Carolina Yard	2	South		Frozen Meal In Bound	RS	Reefer, stan	Door 5-8
Atlantic Furniture Shipping	Furniture Manufacturer		Berkley	1	South		Frozen Vegil In Bound	RS	Reefer, stan	Door 8-10
Bench		•	Bench Shelf	30	East		Produce In Bound	RS	Reefer, stan	Door 1-3
Best Foods	Grocery Warehouse		Camden Heights	2	South					
Boush Ice & Cold Storage	Cold Storage		Carolina Yard	1	South					
Case Trucking Co	LCL		Camden Heights	3	Both		14 44 4 ? > >>	H	•	
Daily Herald Newspaper	Newspaper		Camden Heights	2	Both					
Downtown Station	Passenger Service		Downtown	1	Both		🕂 Add 🚦	Edit	🗍 🗍 D	elete
Ford Motor Company - F15	Auto Assembly		Berkley	2	North			Law		choice
Graybar Electronics	Electrical Parts Distributor		Team Track	1	North		Shipper Produ		WB# VIA	Routing
Legum Coal & Oil #1	Coal,fuel Oil		Carolina Yard	3	South		Hormel Fresh			n MILW SOL
Legum Coal & Oil #2	Coal,fuel Oil		Berkley	3	South		Miler E S Meat Fresh			r, CBQ SOU
Montgomery Ward	Furniture Retailer		Team Track	1	North		Wilson Foods C Fresh			CBQ SOU
Navy Stores	DOD		Berkley	2	North		Hormel - Iowa Fresh 1			, CNW SOL
Norfolk Mattress Co.	Bedding Manufacturer		Carolina Yard	3	South		riolinei lowa riestri	nedis	i chicay	, CNW 300
North End Yard 1		~	Northside	15	North					
North End Yard 2		-	Northside	15	North					
North End Yard 3		v	Northside	15	North		and and and and and			
North End Yard 4		•	Northside	15	North		14 44 4 ? > >>	ы	•	
14 44 4 7 5 55 5							🚹 Add 🚦	Edit	1 D	elete

Maintain destinations, yards and customers

Step 1 is to add a consignee, click the Add button to start entering. To change the selected consignee information click the Edit button.

📴 Update Consignee/Destination	
Consignee/Dest: Atlantic & Pacific Tea - Whse 1	
Industry Type: Grocery Warehouse	
Town: Norfolk St: VA Capacity: 2 0	T Yard
Siding Direction: East V Type: Visible V	
Note:	
• Dty goods and groceries	
Save Cancel ? Help	8
Edit this customer/destination	

Step 1: Add or edit selected destination/consignee

As you can see most of the fields are required. All of this information will be used when operating, and printing waybills.

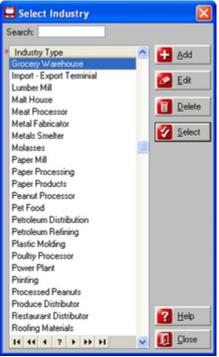
The required fields are:

1. Name of consignee or destination,

2. Industry Type,

- 3. City and State,
- 4. Location, the section of town, or industrial name,
- 5. Siding Direction, and
- 6. Type, must be either: Hidden, Off Layout, Storage, or Visible.

The capacity field is not used in any processing and is designed to indicate to the user how many cars the consignee will hold. When the Yard box is checked the number of cars will be much higher than the majority of your industries and can accept any AAR type.



Select an industry for your consignee.

Select the *industry* from the list of existing industry types.

🖶 Update Industry Type	
Industry Type: Agricultural Co-op	
Note:	2
Save Cancel ? He	de

Add or edit a new industry

Step 2:

When you add an industry, the above window opens allowing you to enter the Industry Type and any notes about the industry.



As you can see in the above window image the industry and the consignee name are filled in from the parent record in the consignee file. All of the remaining data fields are required and used by the waybill printing process. The fields are:

- 1. Product,
- 2. In Bound, Out Bound and By product,
- 3. AAR car the product is to be shipped, and
- 4. Spot, where the car is to be spotted by delivering railroad.



Lookup, add or edit a consignee product

The window above is filtered to show all of the products currently assigned to the selected industry.

🗄 Industry Product 🛛 👔	3
Industry: Grocery Warehouse	
Product: Bananas	
In/Out/By Product: In Bound	
Edit this industries product	

Update Industry Product

The industry name is displayed when you click either the Add, or Edit button. A product can be both in bound or out bound by entering two records, one in bound and the other out bound. An example is the coal export industry. The generic product coal has two product entries, one in bound and the other is out bound.

Step 3:

Lastly is entering the shipper associated with the currently select consignee and product.

🔜 Waybil	l Data 🛛 🛛 🛛
Consignee:	A&P - Dry Goods
Shipper:	Kraft
Town:	Champaign State: IL
Direction of	Travel: East Type: Off Layout
Product	Canned Goods Waybill Count: 3 \$
Routing:	
VIA:	Chicago
	Save Save
	Edit shipper for this consignees produc

Sterp3: Enter waybill information

Select the shipper from the Shipper file using the lookup button to the right or type the name. All of the information about the shipper is displayed in the read-only fields below the shipper's name. This information will help you enter the routing data if you choose to do so.

What is important is entering the number of waybills, Waybill Count. When adding a new record the default value is 1. This means one waybill will be printed. It is recommended the value be greater than one to give you a number of potential cars to be delivered to the consignee. The field is not required to allow a zero value which will result in no waybills being printed for the selected combination of consignee and product.

Using the lookup to select routing. The lookup button to the right of the Routing field functions differently than the other lookups in Easy Model Railroad Inventory. Select the first and it will display. Select a second to add it to the existing railroad reporting mark. In the Step 3 image above the Routing field is blank. The routing data may be entered by typing also.

Locate:	cb								
Initials	Road Name	Select							
C8Q	Chicago, Burlington & Quincy	-							
CEI	Chicago & Eastern Illinois	L Close							
CG	Central of Georgia	0 II.I.							
CGTX	Canadian General Transit Co.	? Help							
CGW	Chicago Great Western								
CHP	Chihuahua Pacific								
CIL	Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisv								
CIM	Chicago & Illinois Midland								
CN	Canadian National								
CNJ	Central Railroad Company Of M								
CNW .	Chicago & North Western								
C0	Chesapeake and Ohio Railway								
CP	Canadian Pacific								
CPR	Canadian Pacific Rail								
CR	Contail								
CRDX	Central West Refrigerator Disg								
CRR	Clinchfield Railroad								
CS	Colorado & Southern								
CSS	Chicago South Shore & South								
CV	Central Vermont								
CVC									
CWP	Chicago, West Pullman & Soul								
CWRY .	Commonwealth Railroad								

Highlight CBQ and click the Select button

Click the lookup button and select CBQ

Routing: C8Q

After selecting three additional railroads the routing is complete.

Routing	CBQ NKP NS NPBL	
Trooming.	COG HIG HO HI DE	

If you make a mistake pressing the Delete key will allow you to start over. (The backspace key will not function in the text field.

Freight Waybill						
To: A&P - Dry Goods Norfolk, VA Fr: Kraft Champaign, IL AAR: XM Box car, general service Lading: Canned Goods Routing: CBQ NKP NW/NPBL VIA: Chicago Spot: Door 8-10						
Sample waybill						

The image above is a sample of the waybill with the data from our example.

The routing and VIA fields are optional. Some operators will want this information to be prototypical and others will not.

Display Differences:

Different field setting will change the display of the consignee products and consignee shippers list boxes. For example if the selected destination is a yard the maintenance screen will display as follows:

Locate:			Query		<u>8</u>	eset		
Bernis Bros Bag Comp Cargill Chilean Nitrate Sales I	Grocery Warehouse Furniture Manufacture Paper Products Grain Export Fertilizer Grain Export	Town Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk Norfolk	ST VA VA VA VA VA VA VA	Yard	2 2 1 2 100 100 100	Direction East East West West West West West West	Type Visable Visable Visable Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout	Selecting the yard option indicates any type of rail car may enter or leave.
	General Merchandise	and the second se	VA	1		West East	Visable Olf Layout	
Midatlantic Concrete F Norfolk Navy Yard Port Of Norfolk	Coal.fuel Oil Distributo Concrete Products Dod Import - Export Termin Restaurant Distributor Coal Export	Norfolk Portsmouth Norfolk	VA VA VA VA VA	1	100 100 1	West East East East East	Visible Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Visable Off Layout	
14 44 4 ?)) Quick List		<u>E</u> dit] 6		elete	1	•	👔 Help 🚺 Çlose

Because a yard can accept any AAR type both the product and the shipper list boxes are hidden. A yard is not the final destination for a car, it is just a temporary stop during its journey.

Locate:			Query		<u>8</u>	aset					
Benis Bros Bag Comp Cargil Chilean Nitrate Sales I Continental Grain Dixie Pottland Flour Cr Ford Motor - Parts Re Lamberts Point Docks Legum I W Coal & Oil Midatlantic Concrete f Norfolk Navy Yard Port Of Norfolk Supreme Foods	Grocety Warehouse Furniture Manufacture Paper Products Grain Export Fertilizer Grain Export Flour Processing Auto Assembly General Merchandise Coal,fuel Oil Distributo	Town Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk Notfolk			2 1 100 100 100 99 2 2 100 100 100 1	Direction East East West West West West West East West East East East East East East	Type Visable Visable Visable Visable Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Visable Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout Off Layout	Paper Towe	In Bound Out Bound	XM XM	AAR Desc Box car, general service Box car, general service Box car, general service
14 44 4 ? ▶ Þi Guick List		<u>E</u> dit] 6	D	elete	1	×			2	Help 🚺 Dose

An out bound product will not have a shipper

The selected product in the product list box, upper right, is out bound. Because shippers only send cars to the consignee, in bound, the shipper list box is hidden.

Also see: Shipper, Car Cards and Waybills.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.1.1 Batch Assign Cars

Operations > Consignee > Batch Assign Cars

Before any car can be moved from one place to another you need to know the current location for each car. You can go to each record open the <u>Freight Car</u> window, find the car in the list, click the Edit button and enter the current location from the <u>Consignee/Destinations</u> lookup file.

So I printed a list of all freight cars. You could also use the Query Designer to narrow your list. For example, I only wanted to see the cars that were marked as Available or only cars of one or two AAR codes. Remember to print the list in car number order.

Then with list in hand I went to each industry and yard on my layout to inventory the cars in each location. Once the inventory was complete it was time to update each car's record with the correct current location.

NOTE: If you have a large number of cars located at a consignee's location or one of your yard's you can inventory that location then enter the data into Easy Model Railroad Inventory's database.

As I was testing Easy Model Railroad Inventory I had to assign locations to each car as described above. Even with 100 cars I quickly found this to be time consuming. To make this process less painful we have added the Batch Assign Car process.

ocate:	New	Location:		🗾 📶 Assign			
ag Location 🔺 A		AAR Desc	Road Number	Rpt. Mark Status	Service Type		∐ag
	_	Road Engine	1646 67320	SAL	Locomotive		
	NX 0 XM	Box car, general service	70215	BM	Freight	2	Tag≜
		Box car, general service		GSX	Freight		
		Stock car, single or dbl deck	361513	NW	Freight		Untag
		Box car, general service	361513	DLW	Freight		Heter
		Box car, general service Reefer, insulated	6734	BAR	Freight Freight	Н	Untag All
			361514	BAH NW	Freight	-	
	1 2.201	Box car, general service Box car, general service	44552	NW/	Freight		Elip
	XM	Box car, general service Box car, general service	71473	PBB	Freight		
	D XM	Box car, general service	154938	NH	Freight		Flip All
		Box car, general service Box car, w/loading devices	2575	BEP	Freight		Durin
	BBL	Reefer, insulated	546	NP	Freight	3ª	Prev Tag
	XM	Box car, general service	361513	NW/	Freight I		
	XM	Box car, general service	30861	NH	Freight	2	Lag
	XM	Box car, general service	30564	NH	Freight		
		Box car, general service	47898	PBB	Freight		
		Box car, general service	3002	CNJ	Freight		
		Box car, automobile	46135	MKT	Freight		
		Caboose	530341	NW	Non-revenue		
		Caboose	530343	NW	Non-revenue		
		Caboose	44	NW	Non-revenue		
		Yard switcher	184	NPBL	Locomotive		
		Yard switcher	170	NPBL	Locomotive		
		Road Engine	6130	NPBL	Locomotive		
	XM	Box car, general service	61659	VGN	Freight		
4 44 4 ? > >> >>					~	?	Help

List of your rolling stock without a location

The window above lists all of your rolling stock regardless of Service Type or Status or any other factor. You may want to use the Query Designer to find specific AAR Codes or Availability. Left click on the Location column header to make this column the sorted column. All of the records that have a blank Location will be listed starting at the top.



After clicking the Query button we designed and selected Service Type equals Freight. Freight is displayed in blue at the bottom of the window.

108

.ocate:	New Location:				🔀 Assign					
ag Location	A AV		AAR Desc	Road Number	Rpt. Mark	Status	Service Type		∐ag	
	1	XM	Box car, general service	361513	NW		Freight			
		×M	Box car, general service	361514	NW/		Freight	1	TagAl	
	1	×M	Box car, general service	30564	NH		Freight	-		
	1	×M	Box car, general service	47898	PRR	222201-10	Freight		Untag	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	42099	N₩	Off Layout	Freight	-		
	1	×M	Box car, general service	44324	N₩	Off Layout	Freight	E B	Untag	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	3002	CNJ		Freight	-	All	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	44554	N₩		Freight		Flip	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	61659	VGN		Freight			
	1	×м	Box car, general service	44291	NW/	Off Layout	Freight	20	Flip All	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	361508	NW/		Freight	BU		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	44025	NW	Off Layout	Freight		Prev Tag	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	35184	SSW		Freight		Tag	
	1	×M	Box car, general service	2840	RFP	Off Layout	Freight 🧾	2.	Next Tag	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	63226	VGN	Off Layout	Freight	-	Tag	
	1	×м	Box car, general service	34507	NH		Freight			
	1	×м	Box car, general service	61	USN		Freight			
	1	×м	Box car, general service	51966	DLW		Freight			
	1	×M	Box car, general service	44552	NW		Freight			
	1	×м	Box car, general service	5266	BAR		Freight			
	1	×м	Box car, general service	71473	PRR		Freight			
	1	×M	Box car, general service	30861	NH		Freight			
	1	×м	Box car, general service	354	SA	Off Layout	Freight			
	1	×M	Box car, general service	39518	GA	Off Layout	Freight			
East End Yard	1	×M	Box car, general service	21142	CO	Off Layout	Freight			
East End Yard	1	×M	Box car, general service	20479	ACL		Freight			
4 44 4 ? > >> 1	-						~	?	Help	

The records displayed meet the query criteria selected

There are three query definitions connected with the AND operator to allow us to view all Freight cars that are available with the XM AAR code.

To tag the records we want to change to a valid location simply click the Tag button. After tagging the top record the next record will be highlighted. Click again. Repeat until all the records are tagged that you want to assign to the new location. We have tagged the first 6 records.

Select the new location the 6 tagged records will be assigned by either entering it from the keyboard or select from the existing list of <u>Consignees and Destinations</u>. The New Location field must have data or the process will not start.

Consignee	Industry Type	Town	ST	Capacity	Siding	Yard	Location Type	Location
A&P - Cooler/Refrig	Grocery Warehouse	Norfolk	VA	2	East		Visible	Coleman Place
A&P - Dry Goods	Grocery Warehouse	Norfolk	VA	2	East		Visible	Coleman Place
Mantic Furniture Mfg Co.	Furniture Manufacturer	Chesapeake	VA	2	West		Visible	
Boush Ice & Cold Storage	Cold Storage	Chesapeake	VA	1	West		Visible	
Cargill	Grain Export	Norfolk	VA	15	East		Off Layout	
Case Trucking Co	LCL	Norfolk	VA	3	Both		Visible	Downtown
Downtown Station		Norfolk	VA	0	Both	1	Visible	Downtown
East End Yard		Norfolk	VA	15	East	1	Off Layout	
Ford Motor - Parts Recv	Auto Assembly	Chesapeake	VA	2	West		Visible	
Graybar Electronics	Electrical Parts Distributo	Norfolk	VA	1	Both		Visible	Downtown
amberts Point Docks In-	Coal Export	Norfolk	VA	15	East		Off Layout	
Legum Coal & Oil	Coal,fuel Oil	Chesapeake	VA	3	West		Visible	
Montgomery Ward	Furniture Retailer	Norfolk	VA	1	East		Visible	Downtown
I4 44 4 ? > >> I	a 4							

Select consignee/destination location

We have selected Case Trucking. The company name is displayed in the New Location entry field. To complete the process click the Assign button.

ocate:		New	Location: Case Trucking (Co 🗾 💆	🗾 Assign				
Tag Location	A AV	AAR	AAR Desc	Road Number	Rpt. Mark	Status	Service Type	^	🖸 Iag
	1	×м	Box car, general service	51966	DLW		Freight		<u> </u>
	1	×м	Box car, general service	3002	CNJ		Freight		TagA
	1	×м	Box car, general service	61659	VGN		Freight		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	44554	NW		Freight		Untag
	1	×м	Box car, general service	361508	NW		Freight		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	35184	SSW		Freight		B Unitag
	1	×м	Box car, general service	34507	NH		Freight		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	61	USN		Freight		🖸 Elip
	1	×м	Box car, general service	44552	NW		Freight		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	44291	NW	Off Layout	Freight		Flip All
	1	×м	Box car, general service	71473	PRR		Freight		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	5266	BAR		Freight		Prev Tag
	1	×M	Box car, general service	63226	VGN	Off Layout	Freight		Tag
	1	×м	Box car, general service	2840	RFP	Off Layout	Freight		Next
	1	×м	Box car, general service	30861	NH		Freight		Tag
	1	×м	Box car, general service	354	SA	Off Layout	Freight		
	1	×м	Box car, general service	39518	GA	Off Layout	Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	47898	PRR		Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	42099	NW	Off Layout	Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	44324	NW	Off Layout	Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	361514	N₩		Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	30564	NH		Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	44025	N₩	Off Layout	Freight		
Case Trucking Co	1	×м	Box car, general service	361513	N₩		Freight		
East End Yard	1	×м	Box car, general service	21142	CO	Off Layout	Freight		
East End Yard	1	×M	Box car, general service	20479	ACL		Freight		
I4 44 4 ? > >> >> >> >>								~	김 Help

The tagged records location is now Case Trucking

Because the company we selected is alphabetically higher we can see the changed records.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.2 Shipper

110

To have an operating session that is like the prototype there must be a source for the cars. Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses the shipper, combined with the <u>consignee</u>, and the number of waybills, to generate the waybills needed.

Before adding a shipper there must be records in the consignee file. The consignee is determines where the product will be purchased and how it is to be shipped. So there has to be at least one consignee.

The bottom list box will show all of the consignees on your layout that is doing business with this shipper, the product, routing, VIA, and the number of <u>waybills</u> that will be generated for the combination of shipper, consignee and product.

ocate:					
Shipper Name	Industry	Town		Directio	
Bates Lumber	Lumber Mill	Bates		East	Off Layout
Del Monte Foods	Food Processor	San Francisco		West	Off Layout
Dole Food Company	Food Processor	Fort Lauderdale		South	Off Layout
Ford Motor Plant	Auto Parts Manufacture	e en en		West	Off Layout
General Mills	Food Processor	Battlefield		West	Off Layout
International Paper	Paper Mill	Franklin		East	Off Layout
Kimberly-Clark Corporation	Paper Products	Lexington	NC	West	Off Layout
Kraft	Food Processor	Champaign	IL	West	Off Layout
	 ▲ ▲ Add 	Edit Delete]		
Quick List Consignee	Add Product	#WB Routing]	VIA	
	🚹 Add 🛃]		
Quick List	Add Product e 1 Bananas]	VIA	
Quick List Consignee Atlantic & Pacific Tea - What	Add Product e 1 Bananas	#WB Routing]	VIA	
Quick List Consignee Atlantic & Pacific Tea - What	Add Product e 1 Bananas	#WB Routing]	VIA	

Click the Add button in position between the two list boxes. The top list box is a list of the shippers that can be Added, Edited or Deleted. The Quick List button will print all of the shipper currently visible. In the event a query is active only those records matching the query criteria will be visible, and printed.

🔜 Maint	ain Shipper Information	
Shipper:	Bates Lumber	
Industry:	Lumber Mil	1
Town:	Bates WV	
Direction:	East V Destination Type: Off Layout	~
Note:		
		^
		~
	Save 🔀 Cancel 🛜 Help	
_	Edit selected shipper	

Add or edit shipper information

All of the fields in the shipper file are required. This information is used by the waybill generator to print the necessary information.

- 1. The shippers name,
- 2. Select the industry type,
- 3. City and state,
- 4. Approach direction, and
- 5. Type.



Click the Save button when all fields are complete and you are satisfied they are correct.

Also see: Consignee, Car Cards and Waybills, and Operations.

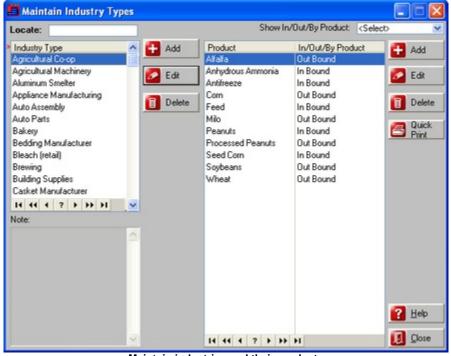
Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.3 Industries and Products

112

Before your railroad can be operated shipping and delivering goods you need to add industries and their <u>products</u>. You must decided what types of businesses our on your railroad. The software has the files that were created using the data files on the NMRA Operations SIG site and are by no means complete. This gives you a good starting point towards realistic operations if that is your goal.

The Maintain <u>Industry Types</u> window shows on the left side the industry type and the right side shows the products and if the product is in bound or out bound. At the top left is a text box for locating an industry. On the top right is a drop option to show in-bound, out- bound, or by- product.



You can add, edit. Alternatively, delete industries as you see fit and do the same with products.

Maintain industries and their products

Therefore, if you cannot find an industry to fit your railroad, you can simply add it to the list.



When you add an industry, the above window opens allowing you to enter the Industry Type and any notes about the industry.

Once you have named the industry, you need to add its products and indicate if they are in-bound, out-bound, or a by-product. By-products may or may not be shipped by the railroad. Examples of by-products would be chemicals or compounds that are used to make the product but have no commercial value.

🖶 Industry Product	×
Industry: Grocery Warehouse	
Product: Bananas	
In/Out/By Product: In Bound 💌	
Edit this industries product	

Industry product maintenance

The industry name is important because it determines what products will be assigned. When you add a consignee and the industry type the associated products will be visible. Click the Save button to accept the addition or change you have made.

NOTE: The product may be very specific, like Bananas in our example. Or the product may be more general, for example Produce which would include Bananas. If you use the specific product name you will generate waybills

for each product. On my layout I have an A&P distribution center that has a capacity for two cars. If I were to individually add products, bananas, oranges, cereal, Kleenex, paper towels, soap, and on and on, I would have dozens, if not hundreds of waybills. I choose to have generic inbound products, paper goods, produce, meat, canned goods. And I will have only one shipper for each product though Easy Model Railroad Inventory will allow an infinite number of shippers for the same product. My layout just doesn't have the capacity for all the possible number of waybills that could be generated.

Do the math:

5 consignees,

- 5 products for each consignee,
- 1 shipper for each product, and
- 1 car for each shipper/product.

Equals:

Also see: All Products, Car Cards and Waybills, Consignee and Shipper.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.3.1 All Products

This window allows you to add, edit, and delete products to be carried on your railroad. It is also a good tool for looking for existing items to add to your industries.

🔜 All Products Ship or Received 👘 🔀
Locate:
Product
Acetone
Acids
Acrylonitrile
Additives
Aggregates
Air Conditioners
Alcoholic Beverages
Alfalfa
Alloy
Alloys
Alumina
Aluminum Bars
Aluminum Ingots
Aluminum Sulfate
Angles
Anhydrous Ammonia
Antifreeze
Appliances
Armaments
🕂 Add 🗾 Edit 📋 Delete
👔 Help 🚺 Close
All products

Click Add, Edit or Delete to modify the products file.

Also see: Operations, Shipper, Industry and Products, and Car Cards and Waybills.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.4 Car Cards and Waybills

Preparing a car card system for operations is made easier by printing the car cards and waybills. The result is a much neater card, easier to read for you and your operators. If a car card is damaged all you need to do is set the Print Car Card checkbox for the car in the Freight maintenance window, then Print Car Cards.

On some printers, especially lasers, the default margins must be set to zero. The car cards are 5 1/4 inches tall and there are two rows per page. That is 11 inches.

We recommend using 65 lb paper or heavier to print your car cards and waybills.

Printing Car Cards

Printing Waybills

You may optionally print color coded AAR data on both the car card and waybill by clicking the Color Code Car Class checkbox on the Preferences window. The freight car color codes are:

- 1. Box car (X) black,
- 2. Reefer (R) red,
- 3. Tank (T) blue,
- 4. Gondola (G) green,
- 5. Ventilated (V) gray,
- 6. Stock (S) maroon,
- 7. Hopper (H) purple,
- 8. Flat (F) navy, and
- 9. Special (L) aqua.

The passenger color codes are:

- 1. Passenger (P) black,
- 2. Dining (D) red,
- 3. Combined (C) green,
- 4. Baggage (B) blue, and
- 5. Mail (M) maroon.

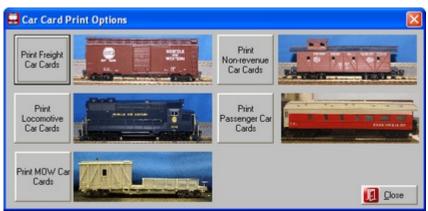
Also see: All Products, Consignee and Shipper.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.4.1 Printing Car Cards

Printing car cards is very simple. The field Print Car Card on the Routing/Operation tab of the update window must be checked. Printing car cards are segregated by the service type:

- 1. Freight cars, (optionally color codes by AAR class)
- 2. Passenger cars, (optionally color codes by AAR class)
- 3. Locomotives,
- 4. Non-revenue cars, and
- 5. MOW cars.



Menu for all car card options

When the selection is made a window will display with all freight rolling stock listed. The tag column is how the program knows which cards need to be printed. Click the tag column to either check or uncheck the record.

On some printers, especially lasers, the default margins must be set to zero. The car cards are 5 1/4 inches tall and there are two rows per page. That is 11 inches.

We recommend using 65 lb paper or heavier to print your car cards and waybills.

oc	ate:							
			Road #	AAR Desc	Sys Cls	Return To	^	Iag
~	FC	NKP		Flat Car TOFC		Agent NKP		
	FC	NKP		Flat Car TOFC		Agent NKP		Tag Al
	FC	NKP		Flat Car TOFC		Agent NKP		Untag
	FC	TTOX		Flat Car TOFC		TTOX		Unkag
	FC	TTOX		Flat Car TOFC		TTOX		
	FM	CO		Flat Car, standard		C0		A
_	FM	PRR		Flat Car, standard		PBB		Elip
~	FM	SP		Flat Car, standard		Southern Pacific		
¥	GB	NKP		Gondola, standard		NKP	6	Flip All
	GB	NW		Gondola, standard		NW		Prev Tag
	GB	SOU		Gondola, standard		SOU	<u> </u>	TOU
	GB	VGN		Gondola, standard		VGN	B	Next Tag
	GB	VGN		Gondola, standard		VGN		
	GM	NYC		Gondola, standard		NYC		Show Tagge
	GM	NYC		Gondola, standard		NYC	-	1 999990
	HM	80		Hopper, 2 bay star		BO		
	HM	BO		Hopper, 2 bay star		BO		
	HM	CO		Hopper, 2 bay star		00		
	HM	NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		NW		_
	HM	NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		NW	Ľ	S Print
	HM	NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		NW	-	
	HM	NW NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		10.2		
	HM	NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		NW NW		
	HM	NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		NW Coal Fields		
		NW		Hopper, 2 bay star		Coal Fields		Help
	нм	NW	22233	Hopper, 2 bay star		Coal Fields		Tich
14	44 4	?	+ +1	•		•	~ 6	Cancel
						_		

Car cards will be printed for each tagged record

The query designer is available to help you zero in on the specific cars you need to print. For example the Purchase Date can be used to select only recent purchases. Once selected tag them and print.

The tag field is also available in the Maintain <u>Freight</u> or <u>Locomotive</u> window and is a default value you can automatically set. Setting the default value to Yes, clicking the check box, means you can be secure that a car card will print the next time you print them.

To print the tagged records click the print button. The information printed is:

- 1. Reporting mark,
- 2. Car number,
- 3. AAR + description,
- 4. Class, color
- 5. Length, (not printed by default)
- 6. Door width, (not printed by default)
- 7. Capacity, (not printed by default)
- 8. Build Date, and (not printed by default)
- 9. Rebuild Date. (not printed by default)

The Empty car return to information is printed below. Also printed is the items record number in the equipment file. If you do not want the ID number printed on any of the cards check the "Hide ID Number when printing Car Card" checkbox on the <u>Preferences</u> window. The record number will be used in other functions of the Easy Model Railroad Inventory operating scheme. You will be able to

quick identify a car, even though it may be a duplicate.

Items 5 through 9 must be turned on by selecting the option on the <u>Preferences</u> window. If the field does not a value and the field is selected to print nothing will print. There will be no captions without an accompanying value as in the earlier version of Easy Model Railroad Inventory.

HM Hopper, 2 bay standard BO 234008	HM Hopper, 2 bay standard CO 31801!	RS Reefer, standard refrigera NADX 1310;
H Black Len: 34	H Black Len: 34	R Yellow Len: 40
Cap: 50 Tons	Cap: 50 Tons	Door Width: 4.0 Cap: 40 Tons Built: 03/50
EMPTY CAR Return To: B0	EMPTY CAR Return To: CO	EMPTY CAR Return To: Hormel - St Paul, MN
34	33	2
Pocket is formed by folding to this line	Pocket is formed by folding to this line	Pocket is formed by folding to this line
Fold along the above line	Fold along the above line	Fold along the above line
	Single car card exemple	

Single car card example

Notice the AAR code and the AAR description text is in color. By default black will be used. If you want yours in color check the "Use Color for Car Cards and Waybills" on the <u>Preferences</u> window.

After printing the selected car cards it is necessary to clear the tags. Click the Untag All when you are sure the cards you printed are correct. There is no reason to print duplicates unless one is damaged and needs to be replaced. Printed output has 6 car cards per page.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

13.4.2 Printing Waybills

The number of waybills that will be printed depends on the number of <u>shippers</u> and the number of waybills for each shipper. Selecting a shipper for a product is done on the <u>consignee</u> maintenance window.

The Waybill Memory File window has a list of all consignees in alphabetical order. There will be a separate record for every combination of consignee and shipper. The locate text field will only search the consignee field. The <u>Query Designer</u> maybe used to search on other fields.

The tagging option allows you to select specific records to print as needed. A new consignee and/or shipper might be added. Maybe some waybills have been lost. Or not enough waybills were printed. Using the <u>Query Designer</u> to find specific records and tagging them will print what you need, when you

ag Con	simo	City St Consignee	AAD	Routing	VIA	Shipper	City St Shipper	Lading	Spot 🔺	100	-
	 Cooler/Refri 		RS	UP ATSF K		Del Monte Foods					Lag
	Cooler/Refri	and on the state of the local division of the state of th	RS	SOU	Detroit	Dole Food Compar	and the second se	and the second se	and the second se	100	Unter
	· Cooler/Refri		RS	SOU	Atlanta		Fort Lauderdale, FI		Door 1-5		Untag
	· Cooler/Refri		RS	MILW SOU	Detroit		Fort Lauderdale, FI				Clin .
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	MILW SOU	Cleveland			Fresh Meats		D	Enb
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	MILW SOU	Detroit	Hormel	Austin, MN	Frozen Meal	Door 5-E		Prev
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	CNW SOU	Chicago, IL.	Hormel - Iowa	Osceola, IA	Fresh Meats	Door 1-4	et.	Tag
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	80	Minneapolis, MN	Metzler Fruit Co	Bloomington, IL	Frozen Fruit	Door 8-1	in the	Trach
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	MILW NW	Chicago, IL.	Metzler H W & Sor	Decatur, IL	Frozen Vegil	Door 8-1		Tag≜
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	CBQ SOU	Decatur, IL	Miller E S Meat Co		Fresh Meats			Untag
A&P	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	PRR NW	Bowling Green, OH	Muller Produce Co	Peoria, IL	Produce	Door 1-	Ō	Untag All
AtP	· Cooler/Refri	Norfolk, VA	RS	CBQ SOU	Kokomo, IN	Wilson Foods Corp	Logansport, IN	Fresh Meats	Door 1-4	E.	Ele Al
AtP	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	XM	UP KCS SO	Kansas City	Del Monte Foods	San Francisco, CA	Dry Food	Door 8-1	E	FJip All
AtP	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	XM	KCS SOU	Lexington, KY	Dole Food Compar	Fort Lauderdale, FI	Dry Food	Door 8-1	E I	Next
AtP	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	×м	MILW SOU	Detroit	General Mills	Battlefield, MI	Dry Food	Door 8-1	۲,	Tao
AtP	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	×м	MILW SOU	Cleveland	General Mills	Battlefield, MI	Canned Goo	Door 8-1		
A&P	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	×м	SOU	Fayetteville	Kimberly-Clark Corp	Lexington, NC	Paper Produ	Door 1-5		
A&P	Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	×м	SOU	Baltimore	Kraft	Champaign, IL	Canned Goo	Door 8-1		
A&P	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	×м	KCS SOU	Nashville	Masterfoods, USA	Altlanta, GA	Pet Food	Door 8-1		
A&P	· Dry Goods	Norfolk, VA	×м	MILW NKP	Peoria	Nestle Purina Petc	Allentown, PA	Pet Food	Door 8-1		_
Atlar	ntic Furniture M	Chesapeake, VA	FM	SOU	Nashville	Bates Lumber	Bates, WV	Lumber	Track 4	6	Print
44 4	1 ? > >>	н (• •	?	Help

need it, without printing all the waybills again.

Tag the combination of consignee and shipper

When the reports progress window opens you have the opportunity to decided what the contents of one of the waybills fields will print. The default will print the city and state of the consignee. If the box is checked the waybills location will print on the second line of the waybill. If the location field is blank the city and state will print instead. This is a very easy way to be very specific about the location of the consignee on your layout.d

Progress	
Use location in	nstead of city and state

Print location option

As opposed to the Print Car Card window whose tags are a field in the equipment file and are saved, the waybill tags are in a temporary memory file and will be cleared when either the window is closed or the printing has completed.

Freight Waybill	Freight Waybill	Freight Waybill	Freight Waybill
Atlantic Furniture Mfg Company	Atlantic & Pacific Tea - Whee 1	Atlantic & Pacific Tea - Whee 1	Atlantic & Pacific Tea - Whse 1
Norfolk, VA	Norfolk, VA	Norfolk, VA	Norfolk, VA
Bates Lumber	Del Monte Foods	Del Monte Foods	Del Morte Foods
Bates, WV	San Francisco, CA	San Francisco, CA	San Francisco, CA
AAR: FM	AAR: XM	AAR: XM	AAR: XM
Lading: Lumber	Lading: Canned Goods	Lading: Canned Goods	Lading: Canned Goods
Routing:	Routing:	Routing:	Routing:
//A:	VIA:	VIA:	VIA:

First row of waybills

It is important to understand that the number of waybills printed are solely determined by the value entered in the Number of Waybill field in the Ship To file. This is the list box located on the <u>Consignee</u> window at the bottom right.

We recommend using 65 lb paper or heavier to print your car cards and waybills. The output has 16 waybills per page.

Note: All tagged records will always be printed. If you have a query active with the visible records tagged and other non visible records are also tagged ALL of them will be printed. Tagged, visible or non visible.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14 Running Trains

Operations > Scheduling ...

You may add any number of trains to your Timetable of scheduled and extra trains at any time. If you do not want to include cars then there is nothing else to be done once you have added the train to the schedule. You do have to have departure points and destinations. Add your <u>consignees and destinations</u>,

But if you do want to include rolling stock there are a number of steps that must be completed before cars may be added to a scheduled train.

- 1. Car inventory, Freight Cars
- 2. Each available car must be located at one of the consignee/destination locations,
- 3. The car must be <u>Available</u>.

Once these criteria are complete cars may be added to an existing train.

See related topics: <u>Timetable</u>, <u>Print Schedule</u>, <u>Assign Cars</u>, <u>Assign Locomotives</u>, <u>Print Switch List</u>, <u>Process Train</u>, <u>Match Assigned</u>.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.1 Create a Schedule

Operations > Scheduling > Build Trains

Creating a timetable, or schedule, is just a matter of adding the train's information. Every column can be selected as the sort column to allow the user to see different views. The location field will search the currently selected column. If the Departure Time column is selected do not enter anything but numbers when attempting to locate a specific time.

cate:			v	liews: D	irecti	ion a	ind Dep	parture T	💌 🙋 🖸	1 6	3							
rection	-		Depart	Train #	N	Name	,		Status	PRI	From		Destination			^	Ð,	Add
stbourn		V		9000	_	ast T			Pick Cars		Downtown Station		Navy Stores				-	
rthbour				100N	_		Coal D		Staging		South End Yard 5	_	North End Yar	-			C.	Edit
rthbour		 Image: A start of the start of		1000NP			inger N		Routing		South Staging 2		North Staging			1	1	Delete
rthbour				110N			2 Carol		Printed		A&P #1 · Cooler/F		North End Yar				_	
rthbour				115				ce Turn		-	South End Yard 2		South End Ya				4	Quick List
rthbour				120N			2 Came		Printed	-	South End Yard 2		North End Yar				-	List
uthbou				2015			Coal D		Staging		North End Yard 5		South End Ya					
uthbou		V		P2000S			inger S		Routing		North Staging 2		South Staging					
uthbou	ind	Ч	1030	2155	S	outh	2 Cam	iden	Printed	2	South End Yard 1	1330	South End Ya	rd 1				
- I wall																- C		
Que	ery		Ecset	wer											<u>,</u>	~		
Que	ery Cars	Ass	Beset	ver pt Mark	PU		AAR	AAR D			ing Location h End Yard 5	Destina Noth E	stion nd Yard 2	Del	TIMID		0	Add
Que signed	ery Cars	Ass	Elevet igned Pow	ver pt Mark				Hopper,	esc 2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South	h End Yard 5	North E		Del			-	
Que signed	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	Erect igned Pow d # R 27391 N	ver pt Mark			HM	Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard	South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E	nd Yard 2				-	Add Edit
Que signed QUID 37 153	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	Elepet igned Pow d # R 27391 N 24810 N	ver pt Mark W W			HM HM	Hopper, Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E North E	nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2					Edit
<u>Q</u> ue signed QUID 37 153 35 152 36	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	Ecset igned Pow d # R 27391 N 24810 N 24810 N	ver pt Mark W W W			HM HM HM	Hopper, Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South South South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E North E North E	nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2				2	Edit Delete
<u>Q</u> ue signed QUID 37 153 35 152 36 151	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	Elepet igned Pow d # R 27391 N 24810 N 24810 N 24810 N 21642 N	ver pt Mark W W W W W W			HM HM HM HM	Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South South South South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E North E North E North E	nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2				2	Edit Delete
<u>Que</u> signed QUID 37 153 35 152 36 151 38	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	igned Power d # R 27391 M 24810 N 24810 N 21642 N 21642 N 29553 N 29553 N	ver pt Mark W W W W W W W W W			HM HM HM HM HM HM	Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South South South South South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E North E North E North E North E	nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2					Edit
<u>Q</u> ue signed QUID 37 153 35 152 36 151	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	igned Pow d # R 27391 M 24810 N 24810 N 21642 N 21642 N 21642 N 29553 N	ver pt Mark W W W W W W W W W			HM HM HM HM HM HM	Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South South South South South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E North E North E North E North E	nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2				Cars:	Edit Delete Quick List
<u>Que</u> signed QUID 37 153 35 152 36 151 38	ery Cars Stop 1	Ass	igned Power d # R 27391 M 24810 N 24810 N 21642 N 21642 N 29553 N 29553 N	ver pt Mark W W W W W W W W W			HM HM HM HM HM HM	Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper, Hopper,	2 bay standard 2 bay standard	South South South South South South	h End Yard 5 h End Yard 5	North E North E North E North E North E North E	nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2 nd Yard 2					Edit Delete Quick List

Example schedule

Click the Add button under the schedule list box to enter a new train. Once one train has been added to the schedule <u>cars</u> and <u>locomotives</u> may be assigned to the train. Click the Assign Cars button to select from the available cars on your layout. Then click the Assign Power button to select from the available locomotives on your layout.

Specifically assigning cars and locomotives allows one or more operators each of these jobs. One at your terminal and a second at the yard.



Timetable fields list:

1. Not Scheduled checkbox, when checked this train will not print on schedule or switch list unless the user chooses to have it print. And there is a Hide Not Scheduled checkbox on the parent browse window to allow the dispatcher to see only the trains that will run during that session.

- 2. Name,
- 3. Number,
- 4. Status, options: Unrouted, Pick Cars, Routing, Printed, Staging, In Route)
- 5. Extra checkbox,
- 6. Priority, (1 99 allowed, though only 1 4 will probably be needed)
- 7. Direction of Travel, (Northbound, Southbound, Eastbound or Westbound)
- 8. Type, (Freight, Passenger, Mixed or MOW)
- 9. Routing, (Local, Thru or Turn)
- 10. Departure time, (format HHMM)
- 11. Depart from, (location from which train is leaving)
- 12. Arrival time, (format HHMM) and
- 13. Destination (consignee or yard or other valid location).

As you can see all but three of the fields are blue, meaning each is required. The Not Scheduled, Extra checkbox and the Status field are the only optional fields in this file's record. If you check the Hide Not Scheduled box all the trains not scheduled to run are removed from the visible schedule as shown below.

cate:		Views:	<custom view=""></custom>	×	2	🔰 🔀 Filter Status:	Select	✓ »✓ Hide	Not Scheduled
	Direction	Train #	Name	Status	NS			Destination	🗕 🕂 Add
0600	Southbound	2155	South 2 Camden	Printed		2 North End Yard	1 0900	South End Yard	1
	Northbound	115	Coleman Place To	urn Staging		2 South End Yard		South End Yard	
0800	Southbound	210S	South 2 Carolina	Unrouted		2 North End Yard	1 1100	South End Yard	i1 🗖
0900	Northbound	110N	North 2 Carolina	Printed		2 South End Yard	1 1200	North End Yard	1 Delete
1000	Southbound	200	Berkley Turn	Staging		2 North End Yard	1 1300	North End Yard	1 Quick
1200	Northbound	120N	North 2 Camden	Printed		2 South End Yard	2 1500	North End Yard	1 🛄 List
signed (? • •• Cars Assigne	Power							•
signed (Cars Assigne Stop Road #			AAR Desc Reefer, standa	ıd refrige	Starting Location	Destination Best Foods	Del T	IMID Add
signed (QUID S	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312	d Power Rpt Mark	🗆 🗹 RS	Reefer, standa				Del T	1 Add
signed (QUID 9 109 107 73	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312 1 6	Bpt Mark	III III RS IIII IIII RS IIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Reefer, standa	rd refrige	r North End Yard 4 North End Yard 4	Best Foods	i1	IMID 1 + Add 1 2 Edk
signed (QUID 9 109 107 73 77	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312 1 6 1 395 2 420	Rpt Mark D7 ART 87 NWX	IVRS VRS VXM VXM	Reefer, standar Reefer, standar Box car, genera	rd refrige al service	r North End Yard 4 North End Yard 4	Best Foods Best Foods	11 D	1 Add
signed (QUID 9 109 107 73 73 77 7	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312 1 6 1 395 2 420 2 290	Bower Bot Mark D7 ART 87 NWX 18 GA	 ✓ RS ✓ RS ✓ XM ✓ XM ✓ XM 	Reefer, standar Reefer, standar Box car, genera Box car, genera Box car, genera	rd refrige al service al service al service	North End Yard 4 North End Yard 4 Best Foods South End Yard 2 North End Yard 1	Best Foods Best Foods South End Yard	d1 Co	1 Add 1 2 Edk 1 1 Delete
signed (QUID 9 109 107 73 77	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312 1 6 1 395 2 420 2 290	Bpt Mark Rpt Mark D7 ART 87 NWX 18 GA 39 NW	 ✓ RS ✓ RS ✓ XM ✓ XM ✓ XM 	Reefer, standar Reefer, standar Box car, genera Box car, genera Box car, genera	rd refrige al service al service al service	North End Yard 4 North End Yard 4 Best Foods South End Yard 2	Best Foods Best Foods South End Yard Case Trucking	11	1 Add 1 2 Edk 1 1 Delete
signed (QUID 9 109 107 73 73 77 7	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312 1 6 1 395 2 420 2 290	1 Power Rpt Mari 107 ART 187 NWX 18 GA 19 NW 19 NW 13 PRR	 ✓ RS ✓ RS ✓ XM ✓ XM ✓ XM 	Reefer, standar Reefer, standar Box car, genera Box car, genera Box car, genera	rd refrige al service al service al service	North End Yard 4 North End Yard 4 Best Foods South End Yard 2 North End Yard 1	Best Foods Best Foods South End Yard Case Trucking Case Trucking	11	Add Edt Delete Quick List
signed (109 107 73 77 7 60	Cars Assigne Stop Road # 1 312 1 6 1 395 2 420 2 290	1 Power Rpt Mari 07 ART 87 NWX 18 GA 99 NW 83 PRR 66 BAR	 ♥ RS ♥ RS ♥ XM ♥ XM ♥ XM ♥ XM 	Reefer, standar Reefer, standar Box car, genera Box car, genera Box car, genera	rd refrige al service al service al service	North End Yard 4 North End Yard 4 Best Foods South End Yard 2 North End Yard 1	Best Foods Best Foods South End Yard Case Trucking Case Trucking	11	1 Add 1 2 Edk 1 1 Delete

Checking Hide Not Scheduled results

If the train is not going to be run during the upcoming operating session why would you want to have to work around the record. Tagging a train as being Not Scheduled does NOT release any cars and locomotives that may be assigned to that train. If you want access to the cars, move them to another train or trains, each must be released, deleted, to make them available. If they are not released they will be delivered, or picked up, the session following the train being released.

The Status field is unique to the author's needs. He wanted a way to look at the schedule and quickly determine what needed to be done to get his entire timetable complete.

The options and their meaning are:

Select - All options are displayed.

Unrouted - a scheduled train with no cars assigned.

Pick Cars - Cars are now being assigned.

Routing - the assigned cars having the stop numbers entered.

Printed - the first 3 steps have been completed and the switch list has been printed.

Staging - the train with the assigned cars are sorted and in staging ready to depart.

In Route - the train with the assigned cars are in transit.

Note:

The Hide Not Scheduled will over ride the Status field option. So if the status is to show only Staging and the Hide Not Scheduled box is checked any Staging status NOT scheduled will be hidden.

Time is displayed as military time, HHMM. The Depart From and Destination fields lookup to the Consignee/Destination file. The direction of travel is selected from a list of options: Eastbound, Westbound, Northbound or Southbound. The <u>schedule report</u> will group by direction then sort by Departure time.

See related topics: <u>Print Schedule</u>, <u>Assign Cars</u>, <u>Assign Locomotive Power</u>, <u>Print Switch List</u>, <u>Process</u> <u>Train</u>, <u>Match Assigned</u>.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.1.1 Assign Cars to your Trains

Operations > Maintain Trains... click the Assign Cars button

Once there is at least one train on your schedule cars may be added. The sort order is by stop number.

Click the Add button to open the "Add a trains car' window. First you must select the car.

🔜 Add a trains car	×
CarlD: > 0 Road #: AA Click to select from list of available cars Door work Build Date. Hebuild Date.	
Current Location: Stop No: 1 Pickup Destination: Save Cancel Pickup Add a trains car	_

Add a car to the currently selected train

Click the icon to the right of the Car ID entry field. (You can key in the car's ID number but the chances of you knowing it is very slim. The car ID is the only unique field in the Freight Equipment file. Because the car's ID number is unique you could have the same car number attached to the same train, or other trains.)

The stop number is not the order the cars must be in the train. It is a method of knowing where set outs and pickups are in relation to one another. See the <u>Print a Switch List</u> help topic for more information.

Select									
load Number:	*	— 🚺 🚺 нм	- Coal 2 bay	y hopp	per				
Road Number	Rpt Mark		AAR Code			T/G	Current Location	Siding	ISY
233410 234008 318015	B0 B0 C0	Baltimore and Ohio Baltimore and Ohio Chesapeake and Ohio R	HM HM HM	33 33 34	50	Tons Tons Tons	Lamberts Point Docks Lamberts Point Docks Lamberts Point Docks		
	b bb bl								

Select a car to add to the curently selected train

Before a car will be displayed for selection it must meet very specific criteria.

- 1. Service type not a locomotive,
- 2. The car cannot be assigned to another train,
- 3. The Available field must be checked,
- 4. The car must be in a valid location,
- 5. The location type cannot be "Storage".

CarlD: 39 🔽 Road #: 233410 BD	
Car ID: 39 Z Road #: 233410 BD	
AAR: HM Length: 33 Capacity: 50 Tons	
Door Width: Build Date: Rebuild Date:	
Current Location: Lamberts Point Docks	
Stop No: 1 C Pickup	
Destination: » East End Yard	
🛃 Save 🔀 Cancel <table-cell> Help</table-cell>	
Add a trains car	

Completed car selection

After a valid car has been selected enter the stop number. This could also be called block number. It is a way to organize the cars into groups of cars that will be handled at the same time. The default value is 1. Notice that for the East Coal Drag train all the cars have the same stop number because all of them are going to the same place.

124 Easy Model Railroad Inventory Manual

Select the cars destination using the Consignee/Destination lookup. Also if the car is going to be picked up warn the operator by checking the Pickup box.

After the first car and its destination has been selected Easy Model Railroad Inventory will remember the destination. That destination will be used as the default until it is changed. Then the new destination will be in memory.

If a query is used to find cars with a specific AAR code as we did the query will be saved to be used the next time the window is opened to make a selection. Also notice that car 233410 is no longer listed as it has been assigned to a train.

See related topics: Timetable, Print Schedule, Print Switch List, Process Train, and Match Assigned.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.1.1.1 Orphaned Assigned Car

Operations > Scheduling > Match Assigned

If you cannot add a specific car to a train possible reasons are:

- 1. Service type is a locomotive, and/or
- 2. The car has been assigned to another train, and/or
- 3. The Available field has not been checked, and/or
- 4. The car does not have a valid location, and/or
- 5. The location type cannot be "Storage".

Details Bouting/Operation Insurance							
Available Print Car Card Location: N	svy Stores	2	00	Berkley Turn		Freight	1000
Length: 40 Color: boxcar red	Door Width:	8.0 🗢	Capacity:	55 🗢	Tons 💌		
Return To: SOU	Build: 6/70 🔝	Rebuild:	III	Retired:		🗌 Do Maintena	nce Check
	Rolling s	tock routing	q tab				

The blue text fields on the top line is the scheduled train this car is assigned. The train number, name, type and time of departure. This can be helpful when you cannot find a specific car.

Owners of a Easy Model Railroad Inventory license version 3.5 or greater need not ever run this function. However if you do no harm will come to your data.

Whenever a major change is going to be made to your data always do a backup first. Nothing should go wrong but it is best to be safe rather than sorry.

Prior to version 3.5 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory there was a bug affecting the Assigned to Train flag in the equipment file. If you were to edit the record after assigning it to a train the Assigned to Train flag would be cleared. This created a problem which will be resolved after running this process.

See related topics: Timetable, Print Schedule, Assign Cars, Process Train, and Print Switch List.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.1.2 Assign Locomotives to your Train

Operations > Maintain Trains... click the Assign Power button

Once there is at least one train on your schedule one or more locomotives may be added. Assigning locomotives is an option. Where as moving cars to one location to another requires each be assigned to a train, it is not required to assign a locomotive. On the other hand, if you have a large number of locomotives and want to keep track of where they are after every operation session this is the way to

do it.

The steps for selecting a locomotive is the same as selecting cars. The obvious difference is the lookup will have the available locomotives listed.

🔜 Edit this trains locomotive	X
Car ID: 🛛 🗾 🛃 Road #: 170 NPBL	
Model EMD MP15DC Capacity: 5	
Diesel Build Date: Rebuild Date:	
Current Location: Engine Terminial	
Destination: East End Yard	

After selecting a locomotive and its destination

See related topics: <u>Timetable</u>, <u>Print Schedule</u>, <u>Assign Cars</u>, <u>Print Switch List</u>, <u>Process Train</u> and <u>Match Assigned</u>.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.2 Report Designer

With the release of version 6.4 the Report Designer coupled with the Query Designer has been added to the Scheduling group.

14.3 Print Schedule

Operations > Scheduling > Print Schedule

There are three optional output formats for a printed schedule. By default the trains that are not scheduled will not printed. Check the 'Include Not Scheduled Trains' to print ALL the trains on the schedule. Being able to include or exclude a train is an easy way to mix up your operating sessions from meeting to meeting.

🔜 Print Time	🔜 Print Timetable Options 🛛 🛛 🔀										
Time Order	Print timetable in departure time order.										
Single Page	Single Print timetable sorted by destination direction and printed in groups on 1 page.										
🙆 Multiple Pages	Print timetable sorted by destination direction and printed one direction per page.										
∏ Ir	clude Not Scheduled Trains										

Select format to print scheduled timetable

There are three views to choose:

Time Order - Will print the entire timetable in departure time order from the lowest to the highest.

126 Easy Model Railroad Inventory Manual

<u>Single Page</u> - Will print the timetable in departure time order grouped by destination direction in alphabetical order. A train traveling from south to north has a destination direction of Northbound.

<u>Multiple Pages</u> - Will print the timetable in departure time order with each destination direction on a new page.

On the top left of the header is a message to tell the reader if the schedule includes all trains or only the scheduled ones.

If there are one or more locomotives assigned to a scheduled train it information will be printed just below the timetable entry on all timetable print outs.

Also see: <u>Create a Schedule</u>, <u>Assign Cars to your Trains</u>, <u>Print a Switch List</u>, <u>Process Train</u>, and <u>Match</u> <u>Assigned</u>.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.3.1 Time Order

Will print all trains on one page in departure time order. By default the trains that are not scheduled will not print.

Date: 12/1 Scheduled (.05 PM					Norfo	Timetable olk Portsmouth Belt Line		
Train #	Name	Priority	Routing	uting Type Extra Dep		Deparl	Depart From	Arrival	Destination	
00N	North Coal Drag	1	Thru	Freight		Extra	0600	South End Yard 5	0900	North End Yard 1
NPBL 6	130 Diesel South B	nd Yard	5							
2015	South Coal Drag	1	Thru	Freight		Extra	0630	North End Yard 5	0930	South End Yard 1
10N	North 2 Carolina	2	Turn	Freight		Extra	0900	A&P #1 - Cooler/Refrig	1300	North End Yard 1
15S	South 2 Camden	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1030	South End Yard 1	1330	South End Yard 1
√W 21	133 Diesel North S	taging 1								
₩ 21	132 Diesel North S	taging 1								
15	Coleman Place Turn	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1300	South End Yard 2	1600	South End Yard 1
20N	North 2 Camden	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1500	South End Yard 2	1800	North End Yard 1
W 35	545 Diesel				60					
200	Berkley Turn	2	Turn	Freight		Extra	1530	North End Yard 1	1830	North End Yard 1
IPBL 1	84 Diesel South S	taging 1								

Every scheduled train printed in time order

In the above print out train numbers 110N, 115 and 200 have locomotives assigned.

Also see: Create a Schedule, Assign Cars to your Trains, Print a Switch List, Process Train, and Match Assigned.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.3.2 Single Page

This option will print your timetable on a single page. That will, of course, depend on the number of scheduled trains. By default the trains that are not scheduled will not print.

						Notio	k Portsmouth Belt Line		
Name P	Priority	Routing	Туре	E	dra	Deparl	Depart From	Arrival	Destination
Coal Drag	1	Thru	Freight		Extra	0600	South End Yard 5	0900	North End Yard 1
Diesel South En	d Yard	5							
Carolina	2	Turn	Freight		Extra	0900	A&P #1 Cooler/Refrig	1300	North End Yard 1
n Place Turn	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1300	South End Yard 2	1600	South End Yard 1
Camden	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1500	South End Yard 2	1800	North End Yard 1
Diesel									
d Trains: 6									
Name P	Priority	Routing	Туре	E	dra	Deparl	Depart From	Arrival	Destination
Coal Drag	1	Thru	Freight		Extra	0630	North End Yard 5	0930	South End Yard 1
2 Camden	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1030	South End Yard 1	1330	South End Yard 1
Diesel North Stag	ging 1								
Diesel North Stag	ging 1								
Turn	2	Turn	Freight		Extra	1530	North End Yard 1	1830	North End Yard 1
	Coal Drag Diesel South Er 2 Carolina an Place Turn 2 Camden Diesel d Trains: 6 Name Coal Drag 2 Camden Diesel North Sta	Coal Drag 1 Diesel South End Yard 2: Carolina 2 an Place Turn 2 2: Camden 2 Diesel d Trains: 6 Name Priority Coal Drag 1 2: Camden 2 Diesel North Staging 1 Diesel North Staging 1	Coal Drag 1 Thru Diesel South End Yard 5 2: Carolina 2 Turn an Place Turn 2 Local 2: Camden 2 Local Diesel d Local d Trains: 6 Name Priority Routing Coal Drag 1 Thru 2: Camden 2 Local Diesel 1 Thru Diesel 1 Thru Diesel 1 Thru Diesel North Staging 1 Diesel	Cool Drag 1 Thru Freight Diesel South End Yard 5 2: Carolina 2 Turn Freight 2: Carolina 2 Local Freight 2: Canden 2 Local Freight 2: Canden 2 Local Freight Diesel	Coal Drag 1 Thru Freight Diesel South End Yard 5 2: Carolina 2 Turn Freight an Place Turn 2 Local Freight 2: Carolina 2 Local Freight Diesel d Trains: 6 Name Priority Routing Type E: Coal Drag 1 Thru 2: Camden 2 Local Freight 2: Canden 2 Local Freight Diesel 1 Thru Freight Diesel 2 Local Freight	Coal Drag 1 Thru Freight Extra Diesel South End Yard 5 2: Carolina 2 Turn Freight Extra an Place Turn 2 Local Freight Extra 2: Camden 2 Local Freight Extra Diesel d Trains: 6 Freight Extra Name Phiority Routing Type Extra Coal Drag 1 Thru Freight Extra Diesel 2 Local Freight Extra Diesel Extra Extra Diesel 1 Thru Freight Extra Diesel 1 Thru Freight Extra Diesel 1 Thru Freight Extra Diesel North Staging 1 Diesel North Staging 1	Coal Drag 1 Thru Freight Extra 0600 Diesel South End Yard 5 2: Carolina 2 Turn Freight Extra 0900 an Place Turn 2 Local Freight Extra 1300 2: Carolina 2 Local Freight Extra 1300 2: Canden 2 Local Freight Extra 1500 Diesel d d Trains: 6	Coal Drag 1 Thru Freight Extra 0600 South End Yard 5 2: Carolina 2 Turn Freight Extra 0900 A&P #1 - Cooler/Refrig an Place Turn 2 Local Freight Extra 1300 South End Yard 2 2: Carolina 2 Local Freight Extra 1300 South End Yard 2 2: Carolina 2 Local Freight Extra 1500 South End Yard 2 2: Camden 2 Local Freight Extra 1500 South End Yard 2 Diesel	Coal Drag 1 Thru Freight Extra 0600 South End Yard 5 0900 Diesel South End Yard 5 2 Turn Freight Extra 0900 A&P #1 - Cooler/Refrig 1300 an Place Turn 2 Local Freight Extra 1300 South End Yard 2 1600 2C arolina 2 Local Freight Extra 1300 South End Yard 2 1600 2C anden 2 Local Freight Extra 1500 South End Yard 2 1800 Diesel

Timetable

NPBL 184 Diesel South Staging 1

Number of Scheduled Trains: 6

Date: 12/12/2012

Time 12:08 PM

Single page output

In the above print out train numbers 110N, 115 and 200 have locomotives assigned.

Also see: Create a Schedule, Assign Cars to your Trains, Print a Switch List, Process Train, and Match Assigned.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.3.3 Multiple Pages

Date: 12/12/2012

Time 12:08 PM

Multiple page option will print each scheduled direction on a new page. Our example below has northbound and southbound scheduled trains each on a separate page.

The schedule report will group by Direction then sort by Departure time. By default the trains that are not scheduled will not print. Timetable

Scheduled 0	uled Only Notfolk Portsmouth Belt Line												
Northbour	nd												
Train #	Name	Priority	Routing	Туре	E	xtra	Depart		Depart From	Arrival	Destination		
100N	North Coal Drag	1	Thru	Freight		Extra	0600	South	End Yard 5	0900	North End Yard 1		
NPBL 61	30 Diesel South B	End Yard	5										
110N	North 2 Carolina	2	Tum	Freight		Extra	0900	A&P #	1 - Cooler/Refrig	1300	North End Yard 1		
115	Coleman Place Turn	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1300	South	End Yard 2	1600	South End Yard 1		
120N	North 2 Camden	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1500	South	End Yard 2	1800	North End Yard 1		
NW 35	45 Diesel												

Number of Scheduled Trains: 6

Northbound Schedule

Time 12:08 PM

Scheduled 0	Inly						Norfol	k Ports	mouth Belt Line		
Southbou	nd										
Train #	Name	Priority	Routing	Туре	Ex	dia	Deparl		Depart From	Arrival	Destination
201S	South Coal Drag	1	Thru	Freight		Extra	0630	North	End Yard 5	0930	South End Yard 1
2155	South 2 Camden	2	Local	Freight		Extra	1030	South	End Yard 1	1330	South End Yard 1
NW 21	33 Diesel North St	aging 1									
NW 21	32 Diesel North St	aging 1						_			
200	Berkley Turn	2	Turn	Freight		Extra	1530	North	End Yard 1	1830	North End Yard 1
NPBL 18	34 Diesel South S	taging 1									
Number of Se	cheduled Trains: 6								24		

Timetable

Westbound Schedule

If you have trains moving in the eastbound and/or westbound directions each will be printed a separate page.

In the above print out train numbers 110N, 115 and 200 have locomotives assigned.

Also see: <u>Create a Schedule, Assign Cars to your Trains</u>, <u>Print a Switch List</u>, <u>Process Train</u>, and <u>Match Assigned</u>.

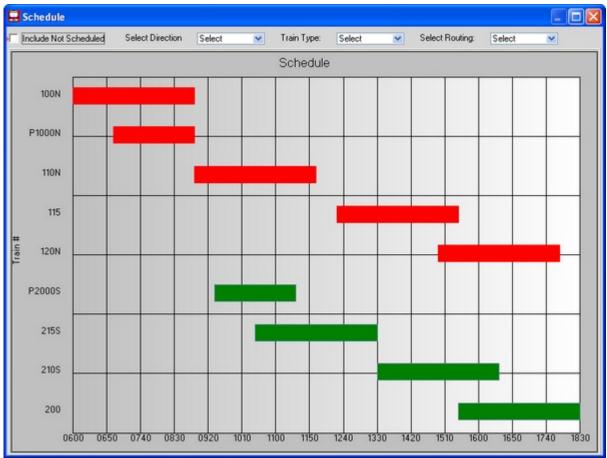
Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.3.4 Print as Graph

Date: 12/12/2012

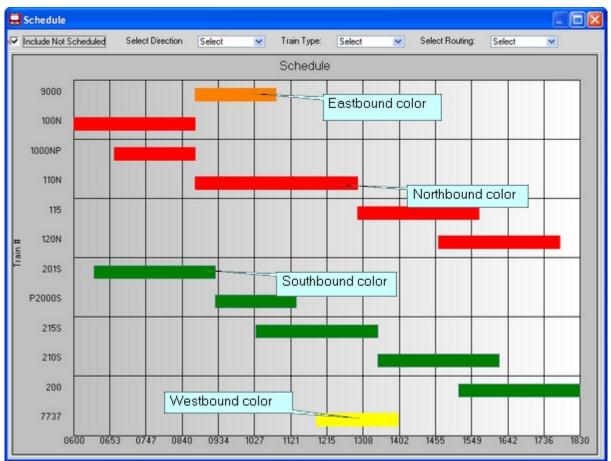
Your schedule can be printed as a Gantt graph using the train number and military time as the X and Y axis. The data is uses the combined direction key and departure time key.

Below is the default view of the scheduled trains on my timetable. The sort is direction and time. The default view does NOT include any trains that are tagged as being <u>Not Scheduled</u>. The colors do mean something.



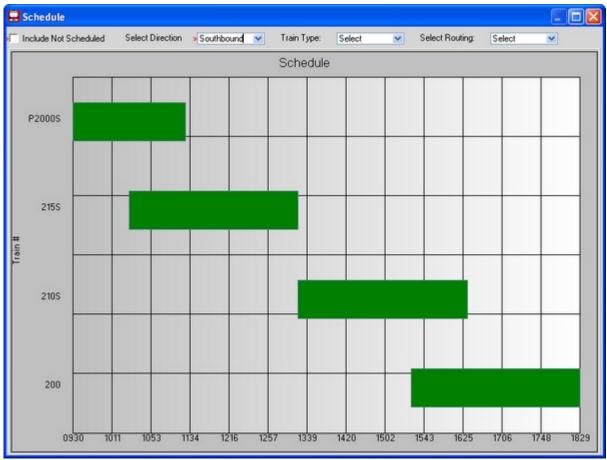
Default view displays only scheduled trains

The image below has the box "Include Not Scheduled" checked. Compare it to the one above to see the added trains. The eastbound 9000 and the westbound 7737 have been added to the above view.



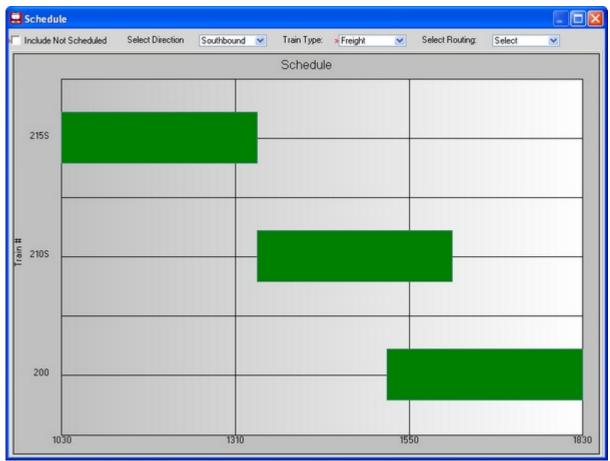
After checking Include Non-Scheduled all trains will display. Note the color definitions.

The graph data bars are color coded according the trains direction of travel. After turning off the non-scheduled trains the the Select Direction is changed.



Scheduled southbound trains

Select southbound and all that will be displayed in southbound trains.



Scheduled southbound freight trains

Now the Train Type is Freight which will cause only the scheduled southbound Freight trains to display.

Schedule								
Include Not Scheduled	Select Direction	Southbound	Train Type:	Freight	•	Select Routing:	> Tum	~
			Schedule	Э				
					_			
200								
1530					_		_	183
1000								100

Now the Train Type is Freight which will cause only the scheduled southbound turn Freight trains to display.

There are many ways to use this graph and the information it can convey. I print my schedule using the <u>multiple page option</u>. This will print all of the trains for each direction on an individual page. This allows me to have one schedule in each staging area as my trains will being at one or the other.

Also see: <u>Create a Schedule, Assign Cars to your Trains</u>, <u>Print a Switch List</u>, <u>Process Train</u>, and <u>Match Assigned</u>.

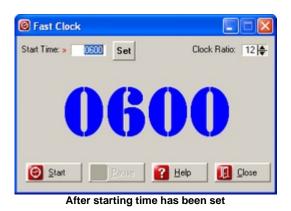
Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.4 Fast Clock

Operations > Scheduling > Fast Clock

With the release of version 4.0 a Fast Clock was added to Easy Model Railroad Inventory. It is a separate program that may be launched from with in Easy Model Railroad Inventory or from the Windows program list.

It is very easy to run. There must be a start time and a clock ratio. Both of these values are saved by the program and will automatically display when Fast Clock is started. The times are displayed as HHMM using no punctuation. The ratio must be at least 1 but can be as high as 99. The normal ranges are between 2 and 12.



Our start time is 0600 and the ratio to be used is 12. You may salt to taste. Click the set button to initialize the clock's start time.

🕘 Start

After the Start Time has been Set click the Start button. Fast Clock will start using the parameters you entered.

C Pause

There may be a reason you would like to stop or Pause Fast Clock. Click the Pause button. The Pause button is disabled and the Restart button is displayed. At this point time stops. There are a number of reasons pausing Fast Clock might be desired. The most obvious is for the operating crew to take a break.

Bestart

Click the Restart button when the break is over and everyone is back at work. Thought the real time has elapsed, the Fast Clock time will pickup from when it was paused.

🙆 Fast Clock 0613 📃 Easy Model Railro...

If Fast Clock does not have the focus or is minimized you can still see the time in the Windows status bar. Fast Clock is a program in its own right and not dependent on Easy Model Railroad Inventory. Which makes it possible to run independent of Easy Model Railroad Inventory. That means you can start, stop, and run any program at the same time as Fast Clock.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.4.1 Stop Watch

Utilities > Stop Watch

This is not exactly railroad related but I had the need to know the exact time a train took so I could <u>calculate the trains speed</u>. The stop watch works very much like the Fast Clock with the exception of having to enter a start time. The start time is always zero.

Click Start and the time counts off the seconds. Click Pause and time stops.



Click Restart to continue. The time format is military delimited by semicolons, HH:MM:SS.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.5 Print a Switch List

Operations > Scheduling > Print Switch List

The switch list report will print each train in stop number order. One train's switch list on one 8 1/2 X 11 sheet of paper. However the report itself is 4 1/2 inches wide.

Progress	
Include Not 9	cheduled Trains
Go	Cancel

Click Go to start printing

If you want the trains that are not scheduled click the checkbox "Include Not Scheduled Trains". If you do not the default is to print only scheduled trains switch list.

Date	2:11/06/2012		Swi	tch List	
	in#: 115 veling: Northb	bound	Local	Coleman Place Turn Freight	
Dep	part: 1300 Sc	outh End Yar	d 2		Arrive: 1600
St	Rpt Mark	Car#	AAR	Destination	LD PU
1	NW	3615130	×м	Supreme Foods	×
2	MILW	2636	RBL	A&P #1 - Cooler/Refrig	×
2	TLDX	45	RP	A&P #1 - Cooler/Refrig	×
3	NW	44025	ЖM	A&P #2 - Dry Goods	×
3	ACL	204795	×м	A&P #2 - Dry Goods	×
4	BN	719351	RSM	South End Yard 3	×
4	BN	719357	RSM	South End Yard 3	×
4	NW	3615081	×м	South End Yard 3	×
4	IC	175364	ЖM	South End Yard 3	×
Tot	ickups: 4				

Sample switch list

To help the operator the total number of cars are listed. These are all the cars to be handled by this

train. On the right at the bottom of the switch list is the number of pickups scheduled to be made by this train.

The stop number order will help the operator, especially a new visitor, to know where pickups are to be made in relation to the scheduled set outs. If a train is only switching one area of the layout with easily identified industries the stop number may not be important and can be ignored. On the other hand it is a useful way of letting the operator know where cars are to be picked up though the cars destination is at another location.

See related topics: Timetable, Print Schedule, Assign Cars, Process Train and Match Assigned.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

14.6 Process Train

Operations > Scheduling > Process Train > Rolling Stock

The last action needed to complete a train is to update the database to match the movement of the cars and locomotives for a train. The advantage of the way Easy Model Railroad Inventory accomplishes this is that the entire train does not have to have completed the route before the update can take place.

Select the train first. The rolling stock assigned to that train will display in the lower list box.

a recteur	e Assigned	Rolling S	tock						
ocate:	× .								
Name		Number	Priority	Direction	Туре	Ext	Depart	From	Arrive Destinatio
North Coa	l Drag	100N	1	lorthbound	Freight		600	South Departure	900 North Arriv
South Coa	l Drag	201S	1 5	outhbound	Freight		630	North Departure	930 South Arriv
Passenger	North	P1000N	11	lothbound	Passenger		700	South Arrival	900 North Terr
North 2 Ca	arolina	110N	21	lothbound	Freight		900	South Departure	1200 North Arriv
Passenger	South	P2000S	1 5	outhbound	Passenger		930	North Arrival	1130 South Arriv
South 2 C	amden	215S	2 5	outhbound	Freight		1030	North Departure	1330 South Arriv
Coleman F	Nace Turn	115	21	lorthbound	Freight		1230	South Departure	1530 South Arriv
South 2 C	arolina	210S	2 5	outhbound	Freight		1330	North Departure	1630 South Arriv
North 2 Ca	amden	120N	21	lothbound	Freight		1500	South Departure	1800 North Arriv
14 44 4	7 + ++	H 4							•
Tag Stop	Road Numb	er Rpt M	ark AAR	AAR Desc	2		PU LD	Destination	
	27391	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
1	21642	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
1	29553	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
1	26804	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
1	113473	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
1	113965	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
1	113782	NW	HM	Hopper, 2	bay standard			North Arrival	
					1000				
14 44 4	? > >>	н (
14 44 4 🖸 Iag		ntag	Deliver	Change S	cheduled Desi	inatio	x		? Нер

Tag the cars to be released and change the current location to the destination

Select the individual car you want to release by clicking on the tag column. For our example we have tagged all the cars. Now release the tagged cars you can either click the:

1. Deliver button which will process all the tagged records, changing the current location to the destination and releasing the car to be assigned to another train, or

2. Not Delivered button which will process all the tagged records, releasing the car to be assigned to another train, but NOT change the starting location to the destination.

New with version 6.4 is a third option. This option allows the tagged cars to be dropped at a location other then the scheduled destination. The cars must be tagged as above. Now enter an alternate location in the "Change Scheduled Destination" field and click the Change button. Instead of North Arrival the database will show tagged cars to be located at the Changed location. You will have to physically move the cars so the database and actual location are equal.

Operations > Scheduling > Process Train > Locomotives

Releasing locomotives is similar to releasing cars. First select the train. The locomotives assigned to the selected train are listed below.

Locate:											
Name	Number	Priority	Direction	Туре	Ext	Depart	From	Arrive	Destinat	ion	
South Coal Drag	201S	1	Southbound	Freight		600	North End Yard 5	900	S	outh End Yard	
North Coal Drag	100N	1	Northbound	Freight		700	South End Yard 5	1000	N	lorth End Yard	
Coleman Place Turn		-	Northbound	Freight		700	South End Yard 2	1000	S	outh End Yard	
Berkley Turn	200		Southbound				North End Yard 1	1300		Iorth End Yard	
North 2 Carolina	110N	-	Northbound	Freight			South End Yard 1	1200	N	North End Yard	
South 2 Carolina	210S		Southbound				North End Yard 1	1100		South End Yard	
North 2 Camden	120N	-	Northbound	Freight			South End Yard 2	1500		Iorth End Yard	
South 2 Camden	2155	2	Southbound	Freight		600	North End Yard 1	900	S	outh End Yard	
14 44 4 ?)	нн	4 Boad	Jumber	Brit Mark	En	nine Tur	a Destination		¥		
Tag Model	ÞÞ H	_		Rpt Mark			e Destination		Iag	🔲 Untag	
I4 44 4 ? ► Tag Model ✓ EMD GP30	ын	_	Vumber 6130 I		En		e Destination North End Yard 1		<u>I</u> ag Tag <u>A</u> ∥	Untag	
Tag Model	P> PI	_							Tag <u>A</u> ll	🔲 Untag	
Tag Model	» H	_							Tag <u>A</u> ll	Untag	
Tag Model	FF FI	_							Tag <u>A</u> ll Elip	Untag Untag Al E Prev Tag	

Select the individual locomotive you want to release by clicking on the tag column. Our example we have tagged all the locomotives. Now you can either click the:

1. Deliver button which will process all the tagged records, changing the current location to the destination and releasing the locomotive to be assigned to another train, or

2. Not Delivered button which will process all the tagged records, releasing the locomotive to be assigned to another train, but NOT change the starting location to the destination.

See related topics: Timetable, Print Schedule, Assign Cars, Print Switch List, and Match Assigned.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

15 Graph Examples

138

There are a number of pie charts that my be generated using the information you have entered for your rolling stock. They are the following:

- 1. AAR Distribution,
- 2. Freight by Railroad,
- 3. Equipment Service,
- 4. Locomotive Model, and
- 5. Locomotive by Railroad.

The most common problem will having more points on the chart than can be comfortably viewed. There is a remedy available on the <u>Preferences</u> window under Freight Graph Settings, and Locomotive Graph Settings. Enter a value in the Other field. When processing the data any value that is equal or less then the value entered will be added to a new point called Other. When "Other" exists the View Other button will be displayed. Click the View Other button to see all of the records contained in the Other group.

AAR Code Other Rolling Stock						
AAR Code	Short Desc	Quan	^			
CCC	Cusion Coil Car	2				
CH	Cylindrical Hopper Car	2	-			
CHC	Cement Hopper Conversion	1				
FA	Auto rack car	1				
FCA	Flat car, articulated	1				
FWT	Flat Car w/water tanks	2				
GAC	Box Car	1				
GB	Gondola, standard	1				
GS	Gondola, general service	1				
G₩	Gondola, well-hole car	1				
HH	Horse Car	2				
HMA	Hopper, 2 bay	1				
IP	Impact Piggy Back Car	2				
LCD	Logging car Disconnected	1				
LG	Gondola, non-COFC containe	1				
LM	AirJet car	1				
LSKD	Skeleton Logging Car	1				
LT	Tank car, grandular loads	1				
NE	Caboose	1				
RT	Reefer, milk car	1				
TA	Tank car, acid	1				
14 44 4	? > >> >1		~			
🙆 Quick List	🕜 Help	<u>C</u> lose				

Example of Other group contents

Right click for more options:

The default graph type is Pareto for most graphs. The type of graph may be changed by right clicking on the graph and selecting Graph Type. The options are Pareto, Bar and Line. The one for you to use will depend on the number of points to be graphed and the resolution of your screen.

A pie chart is used for Equipment Service and Locomotive Type.

Other graphing options are also available for both locomotives and non-locomotive rolling stock. All the graph options can be found on the Outlook style menu under Graph Equipment.

The graph may also be printed to the default printer and can be saved to a file.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

15.1 AAR Distribution

Freight > Graphs > AAR Distribution

AAR Distribution shows the different types of freight cars on your railroad by AAR designations.



Graph AAR Code distribution

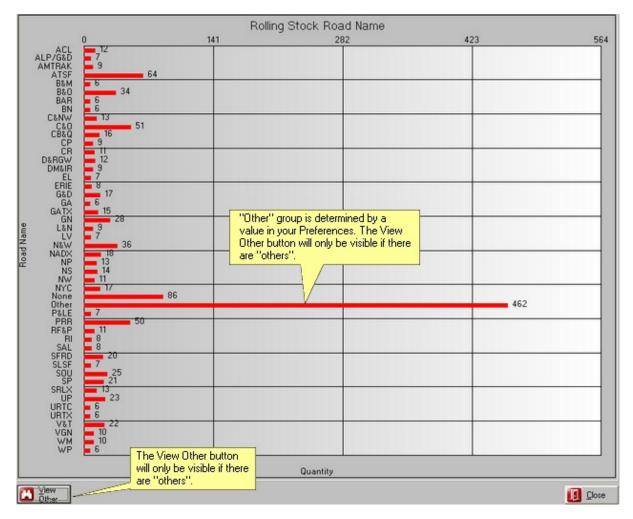
Also see: Graph Examples and Preferences.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

15.2 Freight by Railroad

Freight > Graphs > Freight by Railroad

Freight by Railroad shows which railroad's freight cars are on your railroad.



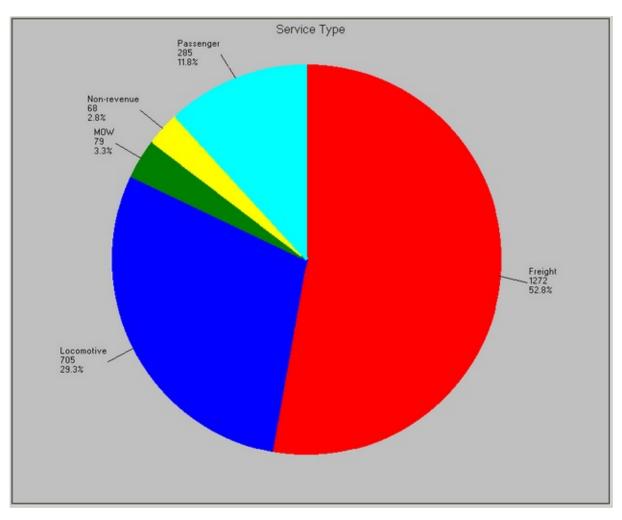
Also see: Graph Examples and Preferences.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

15.3 Equipment Service

Freight > Graphs > Equipment Service

This is a display showing the different service areas of your equipment such as Freight, MOW, Non-revenue, and Passenger.

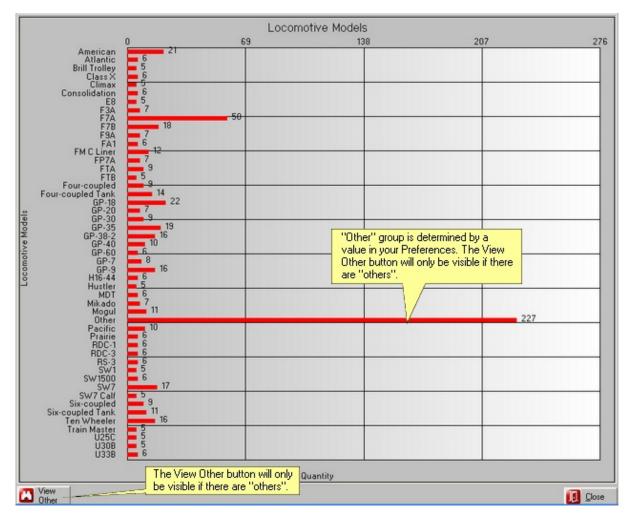




15.4 Locomotive Model

Locomotives > Graphs > Locomotive Model

This pie chart shows the different types/models of locomotives on your railroad.



Also see: Graph Examples and Preferences.

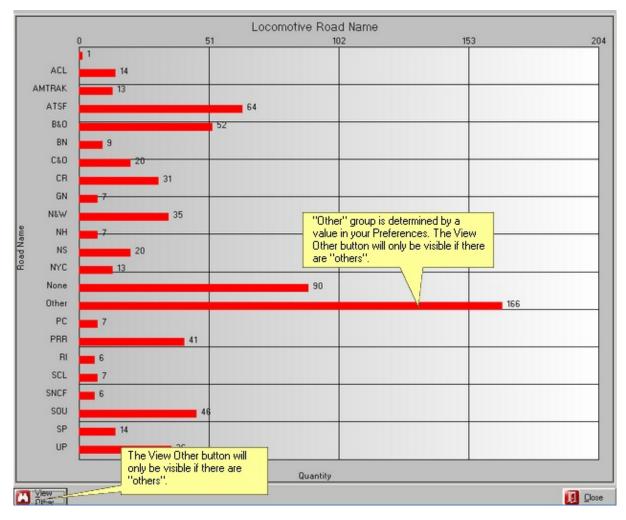
Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

15.5 Locomotive by Railroad

Locomotives > Graphs > Locomotive by Railroad

View the number of locomotives by railroad name.

142



Also see: Graph Examples and Preferences.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

16 NMRA Insurance

File > Utilities > NMRA Insurance

Access the NMRA Insurance submission window under the Utility topic on the main menu bar at the top or from the Utility Files/Tools option located on the Outlook menu at the left of your computers screen.

NMRA Instructions for using this Inventory - Valuation Sheet for trains, accessories, catalogs, books, photos, railroad memorabilia, etc.

List only one gauge per sheet. Note: Place this information at the upper left corner of this form in the space provided.

All entries must be typed, or printed in ink. If you make a mistake, cross it off and go to next line.

Sign ONLY the last page, and note the number of pages in upper right hand corner of each page.

Updating or upgrading values: Must be done on same form, and signed. Do not mix additions/deletions

on same sheet.

Column definitions:

Item - Give brief name of item, such as Scale Switcher, GG-1, boxcar, passenger car, station, signal. Show wheel arrangement on locomotives, number of wheels on cars. When listing sets, use the word SET followed by the components thereof.

Manufacturers name and number - Manufacturer's names & number; 400E, 746, 6464-450, 3251, etc. (Not necessary for photos - List publisher and author for books.)

Original or Refinished - OR or RF

Road Name - If item has a herald/road name, identify such as B&O, GN, SF, etc.

Current condition - M-Mint; LN-Like New; E-Excellent; G-Good; F-Fair; P-Poor

Variation - Show any variation making the item significantly more valuable. The contents of the Construction field is added to the existing Variation field, combining the two fields information. **Value** - In whole dollars, show the value you set on the item. Bracket components of SETS to show Set value.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory has a parameter window for each major category you would like to insure. Each uses specific fields and different files to compile the information needed for the different types of item to be insured:

1. Freight, Passenger, MOW and Non-revenue:

Item - AAR Type - from AAR file, Number of wheels - from AAR file. Manufacturer Name and number, Reporting Mark, Original or refinished, Current Condition, Variation, (contents of Variation and Construction fields) and Value.

2. Locomotive:

Item - Engine Type, Model, and AAR Wheel Arrangement, Manufacturer Name and number, Reporting Mark, Original or refinished, Current Condition, Variation, (contents of Variation and Construction fields) and Value.

3. Library,

Item - Resource type and title, Publisher's and ISBN, Reporting Mark - not used, Original or refinished, Current Condition, Variation - normally blank, and Value.

4. Structures,

Item - Name or title, Manufacturer Name and number, Reporting Mark - not used, Original or refinished, Current Condition, Variation - normally blank, and Value.

5. Electronics.

Item - Product description, Manufacturer Name and number, Reporting Mark - not used, Original or refinished, Current Condition, Variation - normally blank, and Value - cost.

After opening the window the required parameters must be entered to have the finished report output correct before submitting to the NMRA and the insurance company.

🚍 Freight NMRA Insurance Parameters 💦 👔
Select your scale and it this report is an Original Inventory, or Addition or Delete. The Addition and Deletion require a value for the year. See manual or press F1 for detailed information.
Gauge: >
Rolling Stock ✓ Locomotives ✓ Tools
Structures/Misc V Library V Electronics
Submission Type Griginal Inventory C Addition C Deletion
Addition Year: 0 ©
📇 Print 🚺 Close

Select Insurance Parameter Window

Enter the gauge: If you want to insure more than one gauge of equipment each gauge must printed separately on its own individual report.

Select Type to Report: When the window opens all of the six types are checked to be printed. You can remove the check to not include that type on the insurance report.

Select the Submission type: The first time you submit your Valuation Sheet select Original Inventory. If you have submitted a hand written Valuation Sheet DO NOT select Original Inventory. The Original Inventory option will only be selected once, the first time you submit it to the insurance company.

Addition Year: Enter the year for your second submission and beyond. This will only submit the items collected for the year entered.

Annually submit both the Addition and the Deletion forms.

Your first submission: enter the gauge, and select Original Inventory. Press the Print button to start the process. The report will preview allowing you the option to examine the output.

The next submissions can include both new items, click the Addition option to add items that have not been submitted in the Original Inventory. When Addition is selected the process will check for all items that have been added during the year you are required to enter.

For deleted items select Deletion and enter the year. When this has been printed you will have to manually delete each record from the appropriate file.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

17 Electronics

With the advent of DCC, digital command control, the model railroad hobbyist can have a large investment in such equipment. This is where you would inventory that equipment.

Variable Name	Column Abbr.	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
Description		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Manufacturer		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Manufacturer Part Number			Yes	Yes	
Purchase Date			Yes		
Cost			Yes	Yes	
Purchased As			Yes		
Condition			Yes	Yes	
Original/Refinished	OR		Yes	Yes	
Is Deleted	DEL		Yes	Yes	
Variation				Yes	
Note					

Listed above are the fields and how Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses each. It is important that you refer to this list when, and if, you would like to use any of the specialty functions. For example, the NMRA insurance function, there are fields that need to have information but can be ignored if you are not going to insure your railroad empire.

Locate:		Views:	<default th="" vier<=""><th>w></th><th>*</th><th>Modify View</th><th>0</th><th>Resel View</th><th></th><th>*</th><th>Manage Views</th><th></th><th></th></default>	w>	*	Modify View	0	Resel View		*	Manage Views		
Description	Manufacturer		u Part No	Cost	PAS	Condition	Purchas		DEL	OR	Variation	10	Add
Command station/ Boost	Digtrax	DB1	50	0.00	New	Mint	1/25/	2010	0	OR	mint		
Utility Throttle	Digtrax	UT1		0.00	New	Good		11	0			0	Edit
Utility Throttle	Digtrax	UT2				Good		11	0				
Throttle	Digtrax	DT10	00	0.00	Used	Average		11	0				Delete
Utility Throttle w/ Radio	Digtrax	UT4	R	0.00	New	Mint		11	0			_	
Command Control Station	Digtrax	Zepł	iyit.	0.00	New	Good		11	0				
Power Supply	Digtrax	PS51	5	0.00	New	Good		11	0				
LocoNet Universal Interc	Digtrax	UP5		0.00	New	Good		11	0				
Tester for Decoders & Lo	Digtrax	LT1		0.00	New	Mint		11	0				
Power Management Syst	Digtrax	PM4	2	0.00	New	Bad		11	0				
SoundFX Decoder Progr-		PR2		0.00	New	Good		11	0				
Programmer	Digtrax	PB1		0.00	New	Good		11	0				
Power Supply	Digtrax	PS12	2	0.00	New	Good		11	0				
Decoder Tester	Loy's Toys	DT1		0.00	New	Good		11	0				
Programming Track Boos		PTB	100	0.00	New	Good		11	0				
												2	Quick List
14 44 4 ? > >>	H 4										•	2	Help
👰 Query 📃 to	set												

Maintain Electronics

Record W	Vill Be Changed
Manufacturer:	Digtrax Manu Part No: DB150
Description:	Command station/ Booster Date: 1/25/2010
Cost: 0.00	Purchased As: New V Condition: Mint V Orig or Refin: OR V I Is Deleted
Variation:	mint
Note:	Part of Gensis II starter set
	Save Save Lep

Electronics update window

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

Also see: View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

18 Structures

This area is titled Structure but includes other items as well. Actually, this file is for any item that does not belong in the other files. Therefore, the item may be a structures, kit built, kit-bashed, or scratch built. Enter vehicles, signals, bridges, containers, trailers, etc.

Variable Name	Column Abbr.	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
Title		Yes			
Manufacturer			Yes	Yes	
Manufacturer Part Number			Yes	Yes	
Scale			Yes	Yes	
Purchase Date			Yes		
Cost			Yes		
Value			Yes	Yes	
Out of Production	OOP		Yes		
Is Deleted	DEL		Yes	Yes	
Condition			Yes	Yes	
Original/Refinished	OR		Yes	Yes	
Variation				Yes	

Listed above are the fields and how Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses each. It is important that you refer to this list when, and if, you would like to use any of the specialty functions. For example, the NMRA insurance function, there are fields that need to have information but can be ignored if you are not going to insure your railroad empire.

ocate:		Views	custo	m view>	🙋	Modify View	No. Reset	*	Manage Views				
Part Name		Manu Part No		Value	Retailer		ale Purchased		Del Conc	lition	^	÷.	Add
Commissary/Freight Tran		933-3173	34.98		Davis Hobby Sup			_	Mint			-	
Commissary/Freight Tran		933-3173	34.98		Train Show	HO			Mint			0	Edit
Pneumatic Crossing Gate	Walthers	933-2312	26.98	26.98	Train Show	HO	1/23/2010		Mint			-	
nterlocking Tower	Walthers	933-2800	34.98	34.98	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	1/23/2010	1	Mint			E .	Delete
fiss Bettie's Diner	Walthers	933-2909	34.98	34.98	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	1/23/2010		Mint			_	
It's Victory Service Static	Walthers	933-3072	25.98	25.98	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	1/23/2010		Mint			1:1	Сору
Vestern Avenue Fire Sta	Walthers	933-3037	21.98	21.98	Dales Train Statio	n HO	1/23/2010		Mint			_	
eam Track Scene	Walthers	933-3166	35.98	35.98	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	1/23/2010	<	Mint				
Juonset Hut	Rix Products	628-410	13.99		Davis Hobby Sup		9/07/2011		Mint				
ownhouse Flats (Front \	DMP	243-11400	16.99	16.99	M.B. Klein, Inc.	HO	9/07/2011		Mint				
st National Bank	DMP	243-11800	19.99	19.99	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HC	9/07/2011		Mint				
arm Shed Lean-To	Walthers	933-3342	12.59	12.59	Train Show	HO	9/28/2011		Mint				
fachine Shed	Walthers	933-3334	19.59	19.59	Train Show	HO	9/28/2011		Mint				
Valker Building	DMP	243-20400	15.98	15.98	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	9/28/2011		Mint		121		
Carol's Corner Cafe	DMP	243-11300	16.98		Davis Hobby Sup		9/28/2011		Mint		-		
rackside Shanty	Atlas	150-702	9.95		Davis Hobby Sup		12/01/2001		Mint				
Signal Tower Kit	Atlas	150-704	13.95	13.95	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	2/01/2001		Mint				
assenger Station Kit	Atlas	150-706	16.50	16.50	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	8/01/1999		Mint				
fiddlesex Manufacturing	Atlas	150-721	49.50		M.B. Klein, Inc.	HO	9/29/2011		Mint				
an's Parts	DMP	243-11600	19.99	19.99	Davis Hobby Sup	ply HO	11/01/2007		Mint			100	Quick List
teel Sash Industrial Buil	DMP	243-36500	65.99		M.B. Klein, Inc.	HO	2/01/2011		Mint				List
fodular Learning Kit	DMP	243-36000	14.29	14.29	M.B. Klein, Inc.	HO	11/01/2003		Mint				
rched Window Industria	DMP	243-36100	65.99	65.99	M.B. Klein, Inc.	HO	3/01/2011		Mint				
lectangular Window Ind	DMP	243-36200	65.99		M.B. Klein, Inc.	HO	4/01/2011		Mint				
assenger Station Platfor		150-707	7.75		Davis Hobby Sup				Mint				
assenger Station Platfor		150-707	7.75		Davis Hobby Sup				Mint				
neumatic Crossing Gate		933-2312	26.98		Train Show	HO			Mint			-	
4 44 4 ? > >>										•	v	?	Help

Maintain structures

The only required field is the title of the item. In version 6 three additional optional pictures were added giving the user a total of four. Rotate from one to the next or back using the VCR buttons below the image. What I do is add the manufacture's marketing picture from either their web site or from Walthers. The remaining photo slots I use for the pictures of my finished structure.

🗮 Maintain Structures		
Title: > 1st National Bank	Manufacturer: DMP	Part No: 243-11800
Purchase: 9/07/2011	Cost: 19.99 🖨 Value:	19.99 🗢
Scale: HO	□ Is Deleted Condition: Mint	Orig or Refin: RE 💌
Type: Structure	Retailer Name: Davis Hobby Supply	Uut of Production
Variation:		0
Photo File Path 1: T:\RCLTRAINV	Shuchures\243-11800 of	88
Note Prototype		
Print Screen	Save Sancel <table-cell> Help</table-cell>	

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

Also see: View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

19 Tools and Miscellaneous

This is where you document your investment in tools and other equipment that does not fit in the programs major areas.

Locate: Views: Coustom view	> 💌 🛃 Ed		Reset View	Manage Views				
Description A	Manufacturer	Part Number		Tool	Cost		Condition	Purchased I
20-piece Drill Bit Set, #41 + #60	Unknown	82727	Micro Mark	Drill Bits/Pin Vise	19.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
6-piece Jeweler's Screwdriver Set	Unknown	28106	Micro Mark	Screw Drivers	6.35	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Cam Action Bar Clamps, 7 Inch Capacity (Set of 2)	Unknown	15125	Micro Mark	Clamps	17.95		Mint	7/28/2011
Cross Locking Clamps (Set of 6)	Unknown	60903	Micro Mark	Clamps	9.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Double End Pin Vise	Unknown	21104	Micro Mark		8.75	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Dremel Drill/Accessories	Robert Bosch Tool Corp		Lowes	Power Tools		New	Mint	5/07/2011
Magnetic Gluing Jig, 10-1/4 Inch Square	Unknown	60304	Micro Mark	Jig & Fixture	29.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Micro Sanding Wand Set	Unknown	81471	Micro Mark	Sanding Tools	12.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Mini Plastic Clamps, 3 Inch Capacity (Set of 2)	Unknown	60930	Micro Mark	Clamps	5.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Miniature Spring Clamps, 3/4 Inch Capacity (Set of 6)	Unknown	82780	Micro Mark	Clamps	5.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Original Right Clamp	Unknown	83044	Micro Mark	Clamps	21.85	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Paint Mixer	Badger Air Brush	165-121	Micro Mark	Painting Supplies	13.10	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Professional Sprue Cutter	Xuron Corp.	84386	Micro Mark	Cutters	22.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Sanding Block, 1 Inch	Unknown			Sanding Tools		New	Mint	7/28/2011
Swivel Head Pin Vise	Unknown	21105	Micro Mark	Drill Bits/Pin Vise	6.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Triple Grip Third Hand	Unknown	21120	Micro Mark	Jig & Fixture	9.95	New	Mint	7/28/2011
Xuron Track Cutter	Xuron Corp.	84365	Micro Mark	Cutters	17.45	New	Mint	7/28/2011
H 44 4 ? > >> >> H 4								
11 Copy 🖾 Print List	🚹 Add 🗾 🙋	Edit	Delete					P Help
Query Ecset								

For example: spray booth, power drills, jigs to build switches and hand tools. If you paid for them you will want to protect your investment by insuring them. Even if you did not pay for the item. Add it and estimate the replacement value.

E Tools and Miscellaneous	X
Description: Dremel Drill/Accessories	
Manufacturer: Robert Bosch Tool Corp Part Number:	
Condition: Mint V Purchased As: New V Cost 99.00	
Purchase Date: 5/07/2011 🔛 Original/Refinished: DR 💌 「 Is Deleted	
Tool Category: Power Tools 🔤 Retailer: Lowes	
Variation	
	< >
	×.
Note:	-
	<u>×</u>
Save Save Cancel <table-cell></table-cell>	

This window functions like all the others. It contains the basic information needed to add, edit, print for inventory or insurance purposes. There are five required fields: 1. Description,

- 2. Manufacturer,
- 3. Condition, default Mint, (CON)
- 4. Purchased As, default New, (PAS)
- 5. Original/Refinished, default OR.

Numbers 3, 4 and 5 have programmatic default values.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

20 Calculation Functions

To help you with your railroad three calculation functions where added to the program, these are a length calculator, a speed calculator, and a weight calculator. All three can be used for any of the NMRA scales.

The three calculation Wizards are:

- 1. Length Wizard,
- 2. Speed Wizard, and
- 3. Weight Wizard.

The NMRA scales are: Z = 220, N = 160, TT = 120, HO = 87.1, OO = 76.2, S = 64, O = 43.5, #1 = 32, 1/2 = 24, G = 22.5. The narrow scales HOn3, HOn30, On30, etc. are not included.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

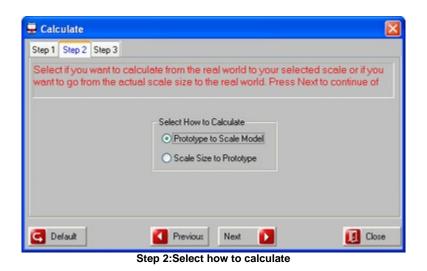
20.1 Length Wizard

The first calculator is the Length Wizard. You select in Step 1 either imperial (inches) or Metric as the desired measurement and then you select your scale. See the figure below.

🖶 Calculate		×
Step 1 Step 2 S	itep 3	
Select whether default.	you want to use Imperial or Metric measurements. Imperial is the	
	Select Measurement: Imperia	
Select the sca to continue.	e to be used when calculating. Default is HO. Press the Next butto	In
	Select Scale: HO 💌	
C Default	Previous Next D Close	

Step 1: select Imperial or Metric and scale

Now in Step 2 you select the desired calculation. See the figure below.



Finally, in Step 3, you enter the feet and inches and press calculate. The results are displayed as Model length in inches. See the next two figures.

💂 Calculate
Step 1 Step 2 Step 3
Enter the number of feet and the number of inches. Press Next to continue of Previous to go back one screen.
Enter Feet
Enter Inches:
Calculate
Model Length in Inches: 0.00
G Default I Previous Here.

Step 3: Enter values and click the Calculate button

When the Calculate button is clicked Easy Model Railroad Inventory will use the data you entered to calculate the results. The result is displayed below the Calculate button with text to remind the user of the criteria entered. Our example used HO scale, Prototype to Scale in Imperial.

🗄 Calculate 🛛 🔀
Step 1 Step 2 Step 3
Enter the number of feet and the number of inches. Press Next to continue of Previous to go back one screen.
Enter Feet: 100 🗢
Enter Inches:
Calculate
Model Length in Inches: 13.78
Criteria: HO Prototype to Scale Model Imperial
Close
The result is displayed

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

20.2 Speed Wizard

The second calculator helps you determine the speed of your trains.

First, you select the scale. After that, you enter the distance to travel and finally you enter the time in seconds required to cover that distance.

Calculate Speed
First select the scale. Second enter the distance traveled in inches. Third enter the number of seconds needed to travel the distance you entered. Lastly click the Calculate button to see the esults.
Select Scale: 🛪 🔣 💌 Enter Distance to Travel: 1.00 🗢 Inches Seconds to Travel Distance: 0 🗢
Calculate Inches Per Second 0.00 Scale MPH: 0.00 Scale KM/H: 0.00
Calculate speed

Pressing the calculate button will display the speed in Inches per second, MPH, and KM/H. See the figure above.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

20.3 Weight Wizard

The third calculator helps you determine what you rolling stock should weight according to the NMRA standards. You start by selecting your scale, enter the car length in inches and press the calculate button. The results will be displayed in ounces. See the figure below.





Calculate NMRA recommend weight

A side comment should be made here that it is highly recommended that you do weight your cars to the NMRA standards. They will stay on the track better. Another improvement for operations is to replace the plastic wheels with metal wheels making sure they turn freely. This will help your operations to go smoothly.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21 Library Maintenance

Library > Maintain

One of the best selling products available from RCL Software, Inc. is our library program for cataloging and circulation. I wanted an easy way to catalog and find my own train books. Using one of these programs as a starting point, we developed a library-cataloging module for Easy Model Railroad Inventory. We wanted to include the basic information needed to catalog and organize a library. Knowing model railroaders are not librarians we wanted to make it easy to use but functional.

Variable Name	Column Abbr.	Required	Query	Insurance	Operation
Title		Yes		Yes	
Sub-title			Yes		
Resource Name		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Author Full Name		Yes	Yes		
Author Code		Yes	Yes		
Additional Authors					
Publisher		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Copyright		Yes	Yes		
Value			Yes	Yes	
Dewey decimal number		Yes			
ISBN				Yes	
LOC (Library of Congress Number)					
Series					
Location		Yes	Yes		
Condition		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Original/Refinished		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Print Spine					
Is Deleted			Yes	Yes	
Purchase Date			Yes	Yes	

Listed above are the fields and how Easy Model Railroad Inventory uses each. It is important that you refer to this list when, and if, you would like to use any of the specialty functions. For example, the NMRA insurance function, there are fields that need to have information but can be ignored if you are not going to insure your railroad empire.

One of the most important goals was to make entering a resource easy. We included our MARC function. We enabled this function, which allows the user to enter the books ISBN number and access the Library of Congress Voyager database. When found the books primary information will be downloaded and entered into your database. See the <u>MARC Function</u> for more details.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.1 Resources

Library > Maintain

The library section of Easy Model Railroad Inventory will help you document all of your books and DVD/CD for insurance purposes, give you a numbering system, which will allow you to find subjects and titles quickly.

ocate:		Views:	<custom th="" vie<=""><th>ew> 💌</th><th>Mod View</th><th>fy Beset View</th><th>8</th><th>Manage Views</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></custom>	ew> 💌	Mod View	fy Beset View	8	Manage Views				
ACC#	Title	Dewey Num	Resource	Author	Location	Publisher	Cost	Value	Purchased	^	Ð.	Add
25	222 tips for building mode	625.11	Book	Frary, Dave	Train Room	Kalmbach	11.95	11.95	3/25/2011		-	_
21	303 tips for detailing mod	625.11	Book	Frary, Dave	Train Room	Kalmbach		17.95	1/01/1996		0	Edit
13	America's fighting railroac	385.09	Book	DeNevi, Don	Train Room	Pictorial Histories F		12.95	1/01/1997			
24	Building city scenery for y	625.32	Book	Pryke, John	Train Room	Kalmbach		17.95	12/31/2000			Delete
15	Classic railroads you can	625.90	Book	Johnson, Kent Jr.	Train Room	Kalmbach		15.95	3/20/2003		_	
22	DCC made easy	625.50	Book	Strang, Lionel	Train Room	Kalmbach		14.95	9/04/2003		1:1	Сору
14	DCC projects & applicatic	625.50	Book	Polsgrove, Mike	Train Room	Kalmbach		17.95	3/06/2006			
19	Detailing tips and technic	625.32	Book	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		12.95	6/07/1994			
26	Diesel Victory	625.72	Book	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		8.95	1/01/2001			
38	Done in a Day	625.32	Book	Soeborg, Pelle K.	Train Room	Kalmbach		19.95	9/08/2009			
18	Easy model railroad wiring	625.61	Book	Sperandeo, Andy	Train Room	Kalmbach		19.95	5/08/2000			
34	Freight train cars	625.70	Book	Schafer, Mike	Train Room	MBI Pub		25.00	4/05/1999			
40	Great Model Railroads 20	625.00	Periodical	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		8.95	9/08/2008			
41	Great Model Railroads 20	625.00	Periodical	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		8.95	2/05/2008			
39	Great Model Railroads 20	625.00	Periodical	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		8.95	12/09/2009			
16	How to build model railroa	625.60	Book	Westcott, Linn Ha	Train Room	Kalmbach		12.95	8/09/1997			
42	How to Build Realistic La	625.00	Periodical	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		7.95	6/08/2008			
44	How to build realistic layo	625.00	Book	Kalmbach	Train Room	Kalmbach		7.95	12/22/2007			
50	How to operate your moc	625.19	Book	Chubb, Bruce A	Train Room	Kalmbach Books		52.00	3/26/2010			
47	Illustrated Book of Steam	385.09	Book	Garratt, Colin	Train Room	Barnes & Noble Bc		19.95	1/22/2005			
23	Kitbashing HO model railr	625.11	Book	Curren, Art	Train Room	Kalmbach		11.95	3/05/1995		3	Quick
51	Last train to Paradise	385.09	Book	Standiford, Les	Train Room	Crown Publishers			8/18/2010		-	LISC
4 44	4 ? > >> >1 4								•	~	?	Help

Listing of books entered in your library.

The default view is an alphabetical listing by title for all the resources, books, DVD, and more, you have entered into your library. Click the Add button to enter a new resource. Enter information using the window below.

Once the MARC function has been turned on in the <u>Preferences</u> window clicking the Add button on the Maintain Library Resources window will open the <u>MARC</u> window.

🔗 Maintain Library	
25 🔽 Print Spine 🧮 Is Deleted Purchase Date: 3/25/2011 🔠	Subject Notes:
Title:	Assigned Subjects Detaing Structures Industrial buildings -Models Kitbashing RAILROADS Structure Detailing IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
Book Dewey: 625.11 ISBN: 0890241457 LOC: 92022782 Series: Location: Train Room Condition: Mint ♥ Orig or Refin: OR ♥ Retail Name: Out Of Print Cover: T:\RCLTRAIN\Books\222StructureTips.jpg Save Save Save Cancel ? Help Print Edit this library resource	222 TIPS FOR BUILDING MODEL BUILDING MODEL FOR COURSES

If you have the <u>MARC function enabled</u> you will see the window to allow you access to the Library of Congress Voyager database.

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

Also see: View Designer.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.1.1 MARC Function

The MARC function must be turned on before it can be used. There must be an open Internet connection, which will allow the program to access the Library of Congress. A books ISBN number will be located on the title page. The title page will be one of the first few pages of the book, normally before the Table of Contents.

M color In ISI 1. Series: TJ619 625.2 On th most s On th	rstadt, Hans. odern diesel locomotives/Hans Halberstadt. p. cm.—(MBI Publishing Company enthusiast series) cludes index. BN 0-7603-0199-9 (pbk :alk, naper) Diesel locomotives—United Enthusiast color series. .H25 1996 '66—dc20 96-13070
most s On th On th	
On th	e front cover: The EMD SD70MAC, one of the sophisticated of today's diesel locomotives.
On th	e frontispiece: A signal light.
Colora	e title page: Burlington Northern's 9400 is a MAC. The sunrise catches 940 at Monument, ado, northbound from Pueblo to Denver.
On th throug	e back cover: Santa Fe's 862 streaming gh Kingman Canyon in Arizona. <i>Howard Ande</i>

Many of Kalmbach's books have the ISBN on the title page and on the back cover.



Back cover of a Kalmbach book

Remember not all books have an ISBN. There are a number of possible results.

1. The search is successful,

2. The search fails.

If the search is unsuccessful, check the ISBN for errors. If it is unsuccessful, you will have to enter the books information manually.

I have found the Library of Congress does not catalog the book "Great Model Railroads." In addition, the more recently published books are not cataloged. An example is "Done in a Day" by Pelle K. Soeborg and published by Kalmbach. I was able to enter 31 books in less than 45 minutes even with my limited key punching skills.

B MARC Lookup		×
Lookup Server: 23950.loc.gov:7090/voyager ISBN: 0890242275 Result: Record and Thep-muthin-and connection in the lateron, Enter Enter the books ISBN without Cick hyphens. Then click the Globe icon at the right in the fields to the right. If the ISBN is not found the result will be displayed in the Result field. Check to see if the correct number was entered. See the User Manual for other possible error codes.	LOC # SINGLES Classification: 25.1/9 Author: Armstrong, John H Coauthor: Title: Track planning for realistic operation Subtitle: prototype railroad concepts for your model railroad Publisher: Kalmbach Pub. Co Copyright 1998 Series name: Subject1: Railroads	
You must review the data to be sure there are no unexpected symbols being displayed. If they exist remove them before saving. You cannot save until any and all errors have corrected. If you do not want to use the Library of Congress	Subject2: Railroad tracks Subject3:	

Enter ISBN, click the Globe button to automatically fill in data

The red highlighted fields are errors. The first is the / in the classification number, <u>Dewey decimal</u>. This is common because a large collection will use 625.19 and a small collection will use 625.1. We suggest you be more creative with these numbers to allow you to arrange your books in classification order. The <u>Dewey decimal</u> system as it stands is for all books.

🖶 MARC Lookup		
Lookup Server: z3950.loc.gov.7090/voyager ISBN: 0890242275 Result: Record Found	LOC # Author: Coauthor:	98193268 Classification: 625.19 Amstrong, John H
There must be an open connection to the Internet. Enter an alphanumeric ISBN with no other symbols. Click the globe button to start the request. If the ISBN exists the information will be displayed in the fields to the right. If the ISBN is not found the result will be displayed in the Result field. Check to see if the correct number was entered. See the User Manual for other possible error codes.		Track planning for realistic operation prototype railroad concepts for your model railroad Kalmbach Pub. Co Copyright: 1998 Railroads
You must review the data to be sure there are no unexpected symbols being displayed. If they exist remove them before saving. You cannot save until any and all errors have corrected. If you do not want to use the Library of Congress	Subject2: Subject3:	Raikoad tracks

Errors have been corrected

The error has been corrected. We removed the / from the classification number, (Dewey decimal) and the colon and space from the end of the title. Looking at the subjects, you can see the Library of Congress does not think like a model railroader. The downloaded subjects are Railroads and Railroad tracks. They could be better.

MARC Lookup		
Lookup Server: z3950.loc.gov:7090/voyager	LOC #	98193268 Classification: 625.19
ISBN: 0890242275	Author: Coauthor:	Armstrong, John H
There must be an open connection to the Internet. Enter an alphanumeric ISBN with no other symbols.	Title:	Track planning for realistic operation
Click the globe button to start the request. If the ISBN exists the information will be displayed	Subtitle: Publisher	prototype railroad concepts for your model railroad Kalmbach Pub. Co Copyright: 1998
n the fields to the right. If the ISBN is not found the esuit will be displayed in the Result field. Check to	Series name	
ee if the correct number was entered. See the Jser Manual for other possible error codes.	Subject1:	Track planning
You must review the data to be sure there are no inexpected symbols being displayed. If they exist emove them before saving, You cannot save until	Subject2: Subject3:	» Operation
ry and all errors have corrected.	- and a set	N Reset Continue

After entering two new subjects to replace the LOC selections

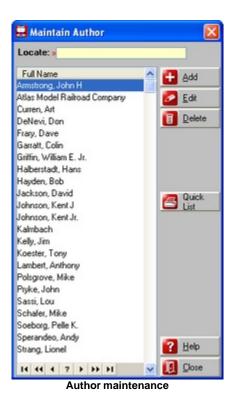
We changed them to Track planning and Operation. These make more sense and will be much easier to find and shelve. Click the Continue button to go the final library entry window.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.2 Authors

Library > Author > Maintain

Authors should be entered last name first which will make searching faster and the sorts easier to read. If you elect to enter them first name first that is your decision. Once you have started entering, we suggest you do not change the format at a later time. Be consistent. It is possible to not have a clear author listed. There may be many authors of individual articles. The Great Model Railroads is a good example. Enter the publisher or the editor as the author.



The author file will be built as you enter more and more books. There really is no reason to enter a new author using this window. However, you may want to change the incorrect spelling of one of the names. If you do change the spelling of a name, the change will cascade to all the resources you have in your catalog by that author.

Using the Quick List option, you can print a report of all your authors.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.3 Publishers

Library > Publisher > Maintain

The publisher file will be built as you enter more and more books. Other than correcting the spelling you may not ever open this window from the menu option. You, of course, will if you have to enter a new author or select an existing author from the Maintain Library Resource window.



Publisher maintenance

We noticed as we tested the library section of Easy Model Railroad Inventory that a publishers name may be listed differently. Kalmbach Publishing Company is AKA Kalmbach, Kalmbach Books, plus others. To avoid have many publisher entries for the same company we suggest you change the MARC function entry before clicking the Continue button.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.4 Dewey Decimal

Most of us remember the Dewey decimal system from school. But most of us do not use it very much. The Dewey decimal system is an excellent way to organize your books in a bookcase or even a number of boxes. We have discovered a few things I believe will be a help to those who use this section of the program.

The Library of Congress assigns the Dewey decimal number 625.19XXX to all books with the topic of model railroading, and railroads. Some historical books have other numbers, for example 300's and 700's. The problem is the 625.XXX. When labels are printed, there is not a clear distinction between subjects.

The idea is to have a subject with its own Dewey decimal number so when searching for a title you can easily find it. I suggest the following:

A	В
Subject	Dewey #
General	625.00
Structures Prototype	625.10
Structures Modeling	625.11
Kitbashing	625.20
Scratch Building	625.21
Track Details	625.30
Scenery	625.31
Scenery Detailing	625.32
Operations	625.40
DCC	625.50
Benchwork	625.60
Wiring	625.61
Freight Cars Prototype	625.70
Freight Cars Modeling	625.80
Steam Prototype	625.71
Steam Modeling	625.81
Diesel Prototype	625.72
Diesel Modeling	625.82
Layout Design	625.90

Suggested Dewey List

Below is a screen shot of the few books I have entered using the table above as a guide.

C#	Title	Dewey Num
13	America's fighting railroads	385.09
11	The Norfolk & Western : a history	385.09755
2	Tidewater triangle	385.09755
8	Modeling the '50s	625.00
23	Kitbashing HO model railroad structures	625.11
25	222 tips for building model railroad structures	625.11
21	303 tips for detailing model railroad scenery and structures	625.11
20	Trackwork and lineside detail for your model railroad	625.30
27	Trackside scenes you can model	625.30
30	Model Railroad Scenes	625.31
19	Detailing tips and techniques	625.32
24	Building city scenery for your model railroad	625.32
3	The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks	625.32
9	The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks 2	625.32
10	The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks 3	625.32
12	Track planning for realistic operation	625.40
28	Realistic model railroad operation	625.40
14	DCC projects & applications	625.50
22	DCC made easy	625.50
16	How to build model railroad benchwork.	625.60
18	Easy model railroad wiring	625.61
4	The model railroader's guide to freight yards	625.70
1	The model railroader's guide to freight cars	625.70
6	Modern diesel locomotives	625.72
26	Diesel Victory	625.72
7	Vintage diesel locomotives	625.72
31	The Model Railroader's Guide to Diesel Locomotives	625.72
15	Classic railroads you can model	625.90
17	Styrene modeling	745.5928

You can see when I put the mini spine label on the book I will be able to find the category very quickly. All the books will be positioned on the shelf in the correct order.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.5 Print Spine Labels

An option has been provided to print spine labels for your library. The labels used are the Avery 8167 Spine Label, 80 labels per sheet.

When a new book record is added the option to print a spine label is set to Yes. The checkbox at the top of the update window. When you select the option to print spine labels the program wants to know if the currently checked records are to be printed.

Clear existing	g tags?
Yes	No
Yes	<u>N</u> ∘ Tags?

Because the default is to print a tag for every new book there will be as many tagged records as you have entered. Normally you would click No.

T/ Title	D.D.	AC	Full Name	Resource	Location	^
222 tips for building model railroad structures	625.11	Fra	Fray, Dave	Book	Train Room	
303 tips for detailing model railroad scenery and	625.11	Fra	Frary, Dave	Book.	Train Room	
America's fighting railroads	385.09	DeN	DeNevi, Don	Book.	Train Room	
Building city scenery for your model railroad	625.32	Pry	Pryke, John	Book.	Train Room	
Classic railroads you can model	625.90	Kal	Johnson, Kent Jr.	Book.	Train Room	
DCC made easy	625.50	Str	Strang, Lionel	Book.	Train Room	
DCC projects & applications	625.50	Pol	Polsgrove, Mike	Book.	Train Room	
Detailing tips and techniques	625.32	Kal	Kalmbach Publishing Company	Book.	Train Room	
Diesel Victory	625.72	Kal	Kalmbach Publishing Company	Book.	Train Room	
Easy model railroad wiring	625.61	Spe	Sperandeo, Andy	Book.	Train Room	
How to build model railroad benchwork	625.60	Wes	Westcott, Linn Hanson	Book.	Train Room	
Kitbashing HD model railroad structures	625.11	Cur	Curren, Art	Book.	Train Room	
Model Rairoad Scenes	625.31	Kal	Sassi, Lou	Book.	Media Room	
Modeling the '50s	625.00	Kal	Kalmbach Publishing Company	Book.	Train Room	
Modern diesel locomotives	625.72	Hal	Halberstadt, Hans	Book.	Train Room	
Realistic model railroad operation	625.40	Koe	Koester, Tony	Book.	Media Room	
Styrene modeling	745.59	Hay	Hayden, Bob	Book.	Train Room	
The Model Railroader's Guide to Diesel Locomo	625.72	Wes	Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Media Room	
The model railroader's guide to freight cars	625.70	Wi	Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Train Room	
The model railroader's guide to freight yards	625.70	Spe	Sperandeo, Andy	Book.	Train Room	
The model railroader's guide to industries along I	625.32	Wil	Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Train Room	
The model railroader's guide to industries along I	625.32	Wi	Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Train Room	
44 4 7 5 55 51 4						+ 5

Tagged records ready to print

The records may be printed by clicking the print button. Other buttons are available to changed the tagged records to untagged individually or all at once.

17	11		0
13		385.09755	8
385.09 DeN	385.09755 Str	Yan	625.00 Kal
	25	21	
23			20
625.11 Cur	625.11 Fra	625.11 Fra	625.30 Joh
27	30	19	24
	625.31		
625.30 Kel	Kal	625.32 Kal	625.32 Pry
3	9	10	12
625.32	625.32	625.32	625.40
WI	WI	WI	Am
28	14	22	16
625.40	625.50	625.50	625.60
Koe	Pol	Str	Wes
18	4		6
625.61	625.70	625.70	625.72
Spe	Spe	Wil	Hal
26	7	31	15
625.72	625.72	625.72	625.90
Kal	Sch	Wes	Kal
17	540		1.000
745.5928			
Hay			

Sample of Mini Spine label output

There are 80 labels per page with the accession number, classification number and the author code. The author code is first 3 letters of the author's last name.

Once the labels have been printed click the Untag All button to remove the tags. New additions to your library will have its print box checked and ready to be printed.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

21.6 Library Reports

There are a number of different library report formats. There is the Quick List button on all of the library related files, Resources, Authors and Publishers. But there are some others too.

Report Designer with the Query Designer.

Selected Subjects - Pick a subject from a drop down, view the results and optionally print the list.

Print Spine Labels - are printed on Avery 8167 Return address sheets. There are 80 labels to a page so it is a very economical way of establishing your railroad library.

Ti Title	D.D. AC Full Name	Resource	Location
222 tips for building model railroad structures	625.11 Fra Frary, Dave	Book	Train Room
303 tips for detailing model railroad scenery and	625.11 Fra Fraty, Dave	Book	Train Room
America's fighting railroads	385.09 DeN DeNevi, Don	Book.	Train Room
Building city scenery for your model railroad	625.32 Pry Pryke, John	Book	Train Room
Classic railroads you can model	625.90 Kal Johnson, Kent Jr.	Book	Train Room
DCC made easy	625.50 Str Strang, Lionel	Book	Train Room
DCC projects & applications	625.50 Pol Polsgrove, Mike	Book	Train Room
Detailing tips and techniques	625.32 Kal Kalmbach Publishing Company	Book	Train Room
Diesel Victory	625.72 Kal Kalmbach Publishing Company	Book	Train Room
Easy model railroad wiring	625.61 Spe Sperandeo, Andy	Book	Train Room
How to build model railroad benchwork.	625.60 Wes Westcott, Linn Hanson	Book.	Train Room
Kitbashing HD model railroad structures	625.11 Cur Curren, Art	Book	Train Room
Model Railroad Scenes	625.31 Kal Sassi, Lou	Book.	Media Room
Modeling the '50s	625.00 Kal Kalmbach Publishing Company	Book.	Train Room
Modern diesel locomotives	625.72 Hal Halberstadt, Hans	Book.	Train Room
Realistic model railroad operation	625.40 Koe Koester, Tony	Book.	Media Room
Styrene modeling	745.59 Hay Hayden, Bob	Book.	Train Room
The Model Railroader's Guide to Diesel Locomo	625.72 Wes Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Media Room
The model railroader's guide to freight cars	625.70 Wil Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Train Room
The model railroader's guide to freight yards	625.70 Spe Sperandeo, Andy	Book.	Train Room
The model railroader's guide to industries along I	625.32 Wil Wilson, Jeffery	Book.	Train Room
	625.32 Wil Wilson, Jeffery	Book	Train Boom

When a new library resource is added to the database the checkbox Print Spine Label is checked by default. When the selected spine labels have been printed successfully click the Untag All button. This removes the check mark and will save the resource record.

Label Name	Туре	Paper Name	Paper Width	Paper Height	Labe
Avery 4143 (4" 2-up DM Lbls)	DotMtx	256 Custom	8.100	11.000	
Avery 4144 (2.5" 3-up DM Lbls)	DotMtx	256 Custom	7.600	11.000	
Avery 4145 (3.5" 1-up DM Lbls)	DotMtx	256 Custom	3.600	11.000	
Avery 5160 (2.625" 3-up Lbls)	Laser	1 8.5x11	8.500	11.000	
Avery 5161 (4" 2-up Lbls)	Laser	1 8.5x11	8.500	11.000	
Avery 5196 (2.75" 3-up Disk Lbls)	Laser	1 8.5x11	8.500	11.000	
Avery 5267 (1.75" 4-up Lbls)	Laser	1 8.5x11	8.500	11.000	
Avery 8167 Spine Label	Laser	1 8.5x11	8.500	11.000	
14 44 4 ? > >> >1 4					
<u>0</u>	Add	Edt 🚺	Delete		
<u>0</u>	Add	Select		telo 🛛 🛐 (llos

Select the type of label to be printed

There are a number of different size labels to select from but the one pictured below is the Avery 8167 Spine Label.

13	47	46	48
385.09	385.09	385.09	385.09
DeN	Gar	Gri	Jac

Avery 8167 Spine Label

The image above is the first line of labels from a printed sheet. Regardless of the selected label type the information printed will be the same. The accession number, Dewey decimal number and the first three letters of the authors last name.

NMRA Insurance Form:

Print the NMRA Insurance form just like you would all the others. The scale is required because the form is a generic one which deals primarily with model railroad rolling stock and locomotives.

Gauge HO	National Model Railroad Association Model Insurance Inventory - Valuation Sheet				Page: PageNumber#### Original Inventory		
Item	Manu. Name & Number	OR	Road Name	С	Variation Affecting Value	Value	Verified
Book-The model railroader's guide to freight cars	Kalmbach-0890245851	OR		м		19.95	
Book-Tidewater triangle	Morning Sun Books-0961905816	OR		м		45.00	
Book-The model railroader's guide to industries along the tracks	Kalmbach-0890245827	OR		м		19.95	
Book-The model railroader's guide to freight yards	Kalmbach-0890245762	OR		м		18.95	
Book-Modern diesel locomotives	Motorbooks International Publishers-0760301999	OR		м		13.95	

First few lines of a completed NMRA Insurance form

Spreadsheet:

Another report option is to export to an Excel spreadsheet.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

22 Project Planning

Planning > Maintain

Introduced in version 4.0 is a way for you to plan your project so you will have what you need when you need it. Project Planning is the tool to do exactly that. A friend told me I was asking a lot to expect a modeler to actually plan what he wanted to do and define not only each step but to list the parts of the steps.

That may be true. But I need some type of structure for me to get things done. Project Planning is a way to help me do that. The only required field is name you want to use for the project. All of the other fields are to help keep you progressing as you would like.

The project description is a 1000 character note field. I use this to describe the overall concept I propose for the project. I sit at the TV with my laptop and rough out the mental picture I have. I may think of something at the oddest times but want to make sure it is included. I have been known to email myself, leave a voice mail or just write a note to myself.

.004	ate: > Show: <se< th=""><th>elect> 💌</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></se<>	elect> 💌				
	Name	Start Date	End Date	% Com		Add
	Atlantic Furniture	7/29/2011		50		
	Berkley Tracks	7/29/2011	7/29/2011			Edit
Best Foods		7/29/2011	7/29/2011			_
	Camden Heights tracks	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		ſ	Delete
	Carolina Yard Tracks	8/14/2011	8/14/2011			
2	Case Trucking	7/29/2011	7/29/2011	20	1	Steps
Downtown - background and side		7/29/2011	7/29/2011	5 🗆	-	
	Downtown - removable popup	8/18/2010	11/25/2011	80 🗆	1	S Quick
1	Ford Motor Co	7/01/2010	2/16/2011	100	-	List
	Graybar Electronics & Team Track	7/29/2011	7/29/2011			
	Harbor and tug boat	7/29/2011	7/29/2011			
	Legum fuel oil	7/29/2011	7/29/2011			
	Main line and passing track loop	7/29/2011	7/29/2011	50		Help
3	Main street & grade crossing	8/29/2011		50		
14	44 4 ? > >> >1 4					
Der	cription:					
		100000000				
war nee Rec the side	ding is DPM module with an open tract ehouse door. The area not used for pa ds stacked lumber. seiving will be on the Carolina Yard side building and shipping will be on the Be of the building. Though the area is sm represent a much larger complex.	rking e of rkley		1		

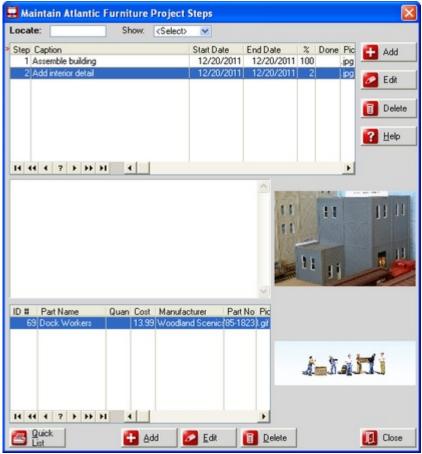
Project maintenance window

The date fields and the progress percentage is so you can quickly see where you are before the project is completed. There is also a Show field with the option to only show Completed or In Complete projects.



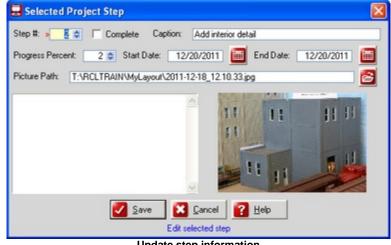
Steps:

Every project has at least one step. Most will have much more than that depending on how detailed you want to be. The more detailed the steps, the better prepared you will be when the time comes to actually start to do something.



Maintain steps and the parts for each step

Step also have optional start and end dates that are for the step only and are not related to the project start and end dates.



Update step information

Most steps are going to be made up of the use of one or more parts or a process. A part might be a fence, a process might be ballasting track. You can see that step 2 of the currently selected project consists of two parts. The loading dock needs some people, crates and boxes.

🔜 Select Part 🛛 🔀
Part Number: 🛛 🚺 🔂 Dock Workers
Quantity: 1 📚
Save Cancel 🛛 Help

Select the correct part or process

It is possible that a step will not have an related part. For example paint building red might be a step but it is not necessary to have a paint part. Unless you want to go into that kind of detail.

Also see parts maintenance and Project Planning Reports.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

22.1 Parts

Project steps are made up of one or more parts. A part might be an individual detail part, or a number of parts that make up a set. Figures are not sold individually but as packages of 6 or more.

955 Ford F-100 A 959 Chevrolet El Camin B 959 Ford Fairlane 4-Doc C	Manufacturer theam Trains	Part No	Ardel			
959 Chevrolet El Camin B 959 Ford Fairlane 4-Doc C				Category	Cost Scale	OH WL Pict
959 Ford Fairlane 4-Doc C		26496		Vehicles	10.00 HO	
		175-19930	 Image: A start of the start of	Vehicles	21.99 HO	T:\F
		221-30192	V	Vehicles	7.00 HO	✓ ✓ T:\F
	rekina Automobile	175-32546	V	Vehicles	15.99 HO	□ 🗹 T:\F
964 Dodge A 100 Carg B		175-34350		Vehicles	19.99 HO	🗹 🗹 T:\F
964 Dodge A 100 Pass B		175-34300		Vehicles	19.99 HD	🗆 🗹 T:\F
967-72 Chevrolet Corve B		175-19963		Vehicles	19.99 HD	🗆 🗹 T:\F
972 Volkswagen Type 1 A		150-30000057	Ψ.	Vehicles	5.95 HO	🗆 🗹 T:\F
	vergreen Hill Design	261-646		Interior - Office	3.75 HO	🗆 🗹 T:\F
20-Ton Roof Air Conditio S		650·2473		Roof Air Conditioning	11.99 HO	T:\F
	/oodland Scenics	785-212		Industrial Detail	9.99 HO	🗆 🗹 T:\F
4-drawer file Sc	equoia Scale Models B		Υ.	Interior - Office	3.50 HO	
18" Straight 2-Lane B	usch Gmbh & Co Kg	189-9710	4	Street And Sidewalk Det-	HO	🗆 🗆 T:\F
72 Camaro red/black Bi	rekina Automobile	175-19904	4	Vehicles	19.99 HD	🗆 🗹 T:\F
Animated Barber Pole M	ficro Structures	502-8082	1	Signs - Electrical	36.95 HD	🗆 🗹 T:\F
Assorted Ductwork G	reat West Models	DP 107		Roof Detail	9.75 HO	🗆 🗹 T:\F
Assorted Figures Set W	/oodland Scenics	785-2053		People - Ordinary	124.00 HD	🗆 🗹 T:\F
Assorted Junk W	/oodland Scenics	785-1852	4	Industrial Detail	16.99 HD	T:\F
4 44 4 ? > >> >1	•					•
Query Bess	t			A		
					Calle 18	
					20	
				N		

Maintain parts to be used in projects

The list of parts you maintain is not an inventory list. It does not have a quantity field but does have a field to indicate if the part is on hand. Because parts, especially small detail parts, are sold and packaged with more than one unit it would be difficult to accurately track true quantities.

🔜 Update Parts	
ID: 106 Name: >1960-63 Volkswagen T1b Van	
Manufacturer: Brekina Automobile	
Scale: HO Cost 15.99 🔽 On Hand	AARRAD GIUCHTARS
Category: Automobile	
Part #: 175-32546	
Bamboo Chopsticks	00
Picture Path: T:\RCLTRAIN\DetaiParts\175-32546.gif	8
Save Sancel	Print 🔂 Print 🔂 Picture
Edit selected det	ail part
Undate part re	

Update part record

A part may not be a part. It maybe a process like painting or decal a buildings signs. So don't get stuck on the idea of a part being a physical piece. It might be the process.

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer.

Also see Project Planning and Project Planning Reports.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

22.2 Reports

At this time there is no separate report for project planning. There are Quick List buttons on the Project main window and one on the Project Steps window.

The Quick List output for the Project main window simply lists all of the projects currently in the list.

Project Quick Lis	st
-------------------	----

Name	Start Date	End Date	00	Done
Atlantic Furniture	7/29/2011	7/29/2011	50	
Berkley Tracks	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Best Foods	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Camden Heights tracks	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Carolina Yard Tracks	8/14/2011	8/14/2011		
Case Trucking	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Downtown - background and side	7/29/2011	7/29/2011	5	
Downtown - Main street	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Downtown - removable popup	8/18/2010	11/25/2011	80	
Ford Motor Co	7/01/2010	2/16/2011	100	1
Graybar Electronics & Team Track	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Harbor and tug boat	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Legum fuel oil	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Main line and passing track loop	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Navy Stores	7/29/2011	7/29/2011		
Northern 2 track staging yard	9/01/2011	10/01/2011		
Northern Industial Area	7/24/2011	9/01/2011		
Northern Industial Track	8/14/2011	8/14/2011		

Project quick list report results

The above is the default view which includes all of the projects, incomplete and well as complete. There is a selection option on the Project window which will filter only the completed or the incomplete project.

The Project Steps window also has a Quick List button. This button will print the parts list for the currently selected step of the currently selected project.

Project = Northern Industial Area 7/24/2011 9/01/2011 Quick List

Parts for Step 2 Detail Supreme Foods	s Dock 7/20/2011 7/20/2011
---------------------------------------	----------------------------

ID #	Name	Quan	Cost	Manufacturer	Part No
69	69 Dock Workers		13.99	Woodland Scenics	785-1823
60	Crates, Barrels & Sacks	1	8.99	Woodland Scenics	785-203

Selected project step and related needed parts

The steps window also has the option to filter incomplete or complete steps for the currently selected project.

Also see parts maintenance, Project Planning and Project Planning Reports.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

22.3 Additional Use

I have found as I designed, developed, changed and worked with the parts section of the Project Planning sections that I was using it to keep track of all types of parts, cars and materials I wanted to buy in the future. It became my Wish List. Enter all the information, and have a category with Wish List in the phrase so you can find it using a query.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

23 Favorites

172

The Favorites option is only accessible from the pull down menu bar at the top of the window. Click Favorite to select from either Internet or Hard Drive.

The Internet option allows the savings and later accessing sites you find of interest. I have found that I primarily save the paths to videos and model railroad sites. Once you have saved the link all you need to do is click the Internet button to display that site.

The Hard Drive option is where we have saved the individual photographs, both model and prototype, we admire. Many of us will go to great lengths to take a picture Easy Model Railroad Inventory has a way to categorize and quickly access them.

This is the digital age. We all take digital pictures and/or movies. Plus we spend a lot more time on the Internet than we would like to admit. In addition it is not unusual to have more than one computer. Keeping copies of pictures and a duplicate bookmarks on multiple computers is not easy. No, it is very difficult. How many times have you been on one computer when the information, web address or picture is on another. Or you are sure of the computer the information is on but you have forgotten exactly where. This is when you release just how big a 300 + megabytes drive really is and start to wonder why you have so many folders.

Of course, you youngsters don't have a problem forgetting, but for us older folks I have added a solution to the problem to Easy Model Railroad Inventory.

Even those who do not have a second or third computer might find the addition of the Favorites useful. I find a site I find interesting. I open Easy Model Railroad Inventory, navigate back to Internet Explorer to copy the URL. I then add a new record, enter the necessary information and paste the URL into the record.

You can do the same thing with the pictures you have taken or downloaded from the Internet. I download single pictures to my disk drive. I download instead of bookmarking because saving to my hard drive I know the photograph will never be lost.

I solve the problem by having my copy of Easy Model Railroad Inventory on a USB drive. I also have the pictures of my rolling stock, locomotive, structures and parts list on the USB drive. When moving from one computer to another I only need to move the USB drive with me.

As you can see both are favorites, the distinction is where and how the information is stored.

See: Internet Sites and Your Hard Drive.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

23.1 Internet Sites

Favorite > Internet

Access to the Favorite Internet sites is only available using the pull down menu system. Click Favorites then click Internet.

.ocate:				
Subject	A Rating		Туре	Web Site
City Layout	10		Model	http://www.youtube.com/watch?NR=1&
City Layout	10	subwayfx on Mar 2, 2011	Model	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v9GE
City Layout	10	subwayfx on Sep 10, 2010	Model	http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature-
City Layout	10	GreenFrogVideos on Jun 11, 20	Model	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dgzh
City Layout	10	GreenFrogVideos on Dec 21, 2	Model	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lvLY-
City Layout	10	GreenFrogVideos on Dec 21, 2	Model	http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6yA1
City Layout	10	GreenFrogVideos on Aug 8, 20		http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=luUE
Diesel Locomotives	9	Norfolk & Portsmouth Belt Line	Prototype	http://www.thedieselshop.us/NPBL.HTM
ayouts	5	Charlie Comstock's Bear Creek	Model	http://s145079212.onlinehome.us/rr/inde
ayouts	10	Lance Mindheim - East Rail	Model	http://www.lancemindheim.com/index.ht
ayouts	10	LMRA Railroad Activity	Model	http://www.lmra.org/Activity.aspx?pageix
Layouts	10	Cliff Powers' The Magnolia Rou	Model	http://magnoliaroute.com/magnolia_route
ayouts	1	usnvet76's Photobucket album	Model	http://s86.photobucket.com/albums/k10
ayouts	10	Franklin and South Manchester	Model	http://www.horailroad.com/fsm/fsmlayou
ayouts	2	BNFS Fall River Division	Model	http://www.bnsfrr.net/
ayouts	7	D&D Mining & Steel	Model	http://www.trainweb.org/ddminingsteel/
ayouts	5	Karl Osolinski Revisted	Model	http://www.modvid.com.au/html/body_k
14 44 4 ? } }}	н			
		Edge layout created and built by nal Airport in Bridgeton, Mo, a s		
		nal Aliport in Bridgeton, Mo, a s tak night running scenes along v		

Favorite Internet sites

The fields are:

- 1. Credit the site owner and other information. This field is 40 characters long.
- 2. Subject Looks up to the same file as the library. This field is 50 characters long.
- 3. Type Model or Prototype. Model is the default.
- 4. Web Site the URL. This field is 50 characters long.
- 5. Note or comment section is 1000 characters long.



Maintain a favorite Interent site

You can query and customize the views as you can on most of the windows in Easy Model Railroad Inventory. Once you have the URL saved to access the web site click the Internet button. Your default Internet browser will be started and the page opened. Any error found be the browser will be displayed.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

23.2 Your Hard Drive

Favorite > Hard Drive

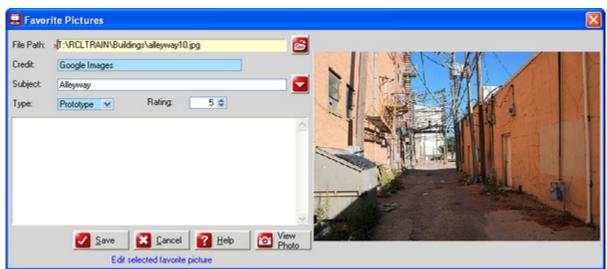
Access to your Favorite pictures is only available using the pull down menu system. Click Favorites then click Hard Drive. I use Google Images as a source for pictures. It might be alleyways as the following image show.

Locate:		2				
Subject	Ratin	g Credit	Туре	File Path		
Alleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway10.jp		
Alleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway8.jpg		
Alleyway	3	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway6.jpg		
Alleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway4.jpg		
Alleyway		Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway3.jpg		
Alleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway2.jpg		
Alleyway and Dumpters		Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway13.jp		
		Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway11.jp		
		Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\dumpster3.jpg		
Alleyway and Dumpters 5		Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\dumpster2.jpg		
Alleyway and Dumpters	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\dumpster1.jpg		
Alleyway and Dumpters	5 Google Images		Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway9.jpg		
Alleyway and Dumpters	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway1.jpg		
I4 44 4 ? } }}						
				Add		
		al.	1 22	Edit		
			1364			
		1		Print		
		1.2		Help		
		Contra Co	and the second			
		100		Close		

Favorite pictures saved to your hard drive

The fields are:

- 1. Credit the site owner and other information. This field is 40 characters long.
- 2. Subject Looks up to the same file as the library. This field is 50 characters long.
- 3. Type Model or Prototype. Model is the default.
- 4. Web Site the URL. This field is 50 characters long.
- 5. Note or comment section is 1000 characters long.



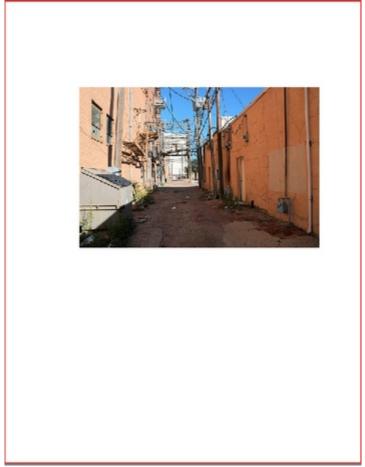
Maintain favorite pictures saved to your hard drive

You can query and customize the views as you can on most of the windows in Easy Model Railroad Inventory. In addition clicking the View Photo button will display a larger view of the picture.



Larger view of selected favorite picture

Another new feature found in version 4.2 of Easy Model Railroad Inventory is the Print Screen button. Clicking this button will duplicate the windows contents, text and image, allowing you to print to the default printer. In this case clicking the Print Screen button will allow the option to send the output to either a printer or a PDF.



Print screen result

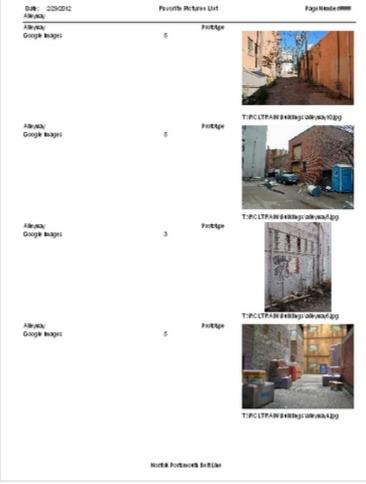
As you can see a single sheet of paper is used for just the one picture. That is fine if you are only interested in the one image. But what if you have a number of pictures of a subject that you need to have on your workbench for reference?

Click the Print button to access three print options.

.ocate:		P 🔃 Alleyway			
Subject	Rating		Type	File Path	
Alleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway10.jpg	
lleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway8.jpg	
lleyway	3	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway6.jpg	
lleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway4.jpg	
lleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway3.jpg	
Alleyway	5	Google Images	Prototype	T:\RCLTRAIN\Buildings\alleyway2.jpg	
14 44 4 ? >	ыы		THE VIEW		
		li rear		Edt Delete	
				A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL	rint List w/ph Up Format

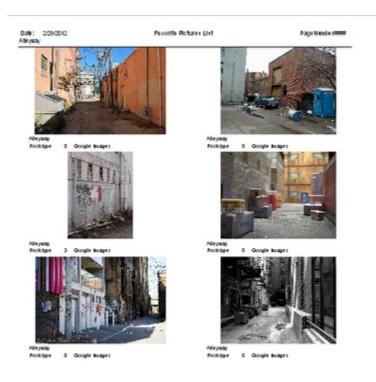
Print options

Option one is a list of all the information for the picture.



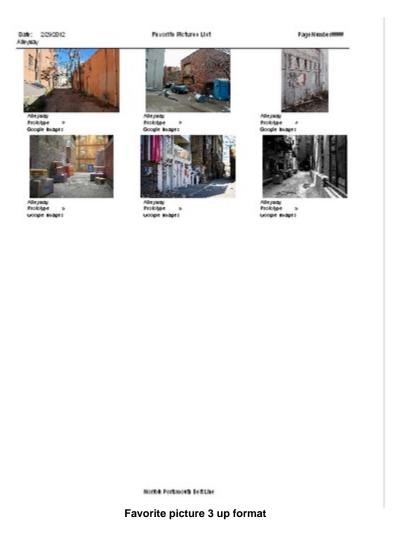
Favorte picture with photo option prints all information

As you can see if you do not have a lot of notes this is a waste of paper. So there are two other options. These options do not include the note fields but do include the others.



North& Portmonth Belt Like

Favorte picture 2 up format



As you can select the pictures you want to print using the query and you can select the format for the pictures. In addition you can select the output so you can send photographs as an email attachment or generate HTML pages. Oh, and you can print them too.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

24 Backup/Restore

Backup/Restore

The backup/restore program used by all of the programs available from RCL Software is a freestanding program that can be launched from within Easy Model Railroad Inventory or from the short cut in the Easy Model Railroad Inventory group located under All Programs. When Backup/ Restore is selected the action will first close Easy Model Railroad Inventory, then launch the RCL Software's Easy Backup & Restore.

RCL Software Backup/Restore File Backup Restore Edit Window Help

Both the backup and a restore functions are included in this freestanding program. Simply click the function you would like to perform by clicking either <u>Backup</u> or <u>Restore</u> on the menu.

Our backup uses standard ZIP technology that has been available for many years. You do not need to use our Backup/Restore function to get similar results. Our backup will only backup the data and INI files necessary to protect you. The program EXE and other files needed to run the program are not included. In the event of your hard drive crashing you will have to install Easy Model Railroad Inventory before running the restore.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

24.1 Backup

This process is designed to backup the database files in the RCL Software application home folder. Only the database files with the extension TPS will be backed up. The backup used by RCL Software employees ZIP compression technology. The ZIP archive is compatible with both WinZip and PKZip. You do not have to have either of these programs to backup and restore your data files. This technology also includes the ability to span disks if the archive is too large.

🗐 Data File Backup	
Backup Options Backup From Path	
C:\RCLTRAIN	
Backup To Archive C:\RCLTRAIN\backup.zip	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>•</u>
	Start Close

The default backup option window

The source containing the data files is the home path of the RCL Software program and is entered automatically. Do not change this value!

The archive name and the default path also have a default value. We suggest not using this path but direct the backup to another drive. Most users will want to backup to drive A:

Click on the button to the right of the Backup To Archive entry field. The window below will open.

New Archive				? 🛛
Save in: Network Magic Folders Recent Desktop My Documents	RCLTRAIN		+ € ď	
My Computer	File name: Save as type:	backup zip Zip files	•	Save Cancel

Select the drive and/or the destination file name

To select an alternate path to save your data archive is exactly like saving any file on any windows system. In the Search In entry field select the drive you want to be the target.

New Archive					? 🛛
Network Magic	MonWedFri	(G:)	• •	•	
Folders Polders Recent					
Desktop					
My Documents					
My Computer	File name:	backup.zip		-	Save Cancel
	Save as type:	Zip files		· _	Cancel

We suggest using the default name for the name of your backup archive. You can change the name; in fact, you could name every backup differently. But we do think this might cause some confusion.

We do suggest that multiple backup sets be maintained. I would recommend at least three or four. This way you are backing up your backup!

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

24.2 Restore

Restoring data from a previous backup is the reverse of creating a backup. All of the database files in the target directory will be <u>replaced</u> by the data being restored.

🔞 Restore Data Files	
Restore Options	
Zip Archive Name	100 million (1997)
Restore To	_
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
and the second se	
•	•
	🔀 Start 🚺 Close

Default data restore window

First, select the name and location of the most recent successful backup. To select a path and an archive name first click on the button to the right of the Zip Archive Name field. The window in step two will open allowing you to select the drive, the path, and the archive name. Remember you want to restore the most recent backup archive.

Choose Zip File	9						2 🛛
Look in				•		• •	
Network Magic Folders	RollingStock						
Poders	master.zip						
Recent							
Desktop							
6							
My Documents							
My Computer	File name:	1			E] [Open
	Files of type:	Zip files			-	· _	Cancel
-		Select the	ZIP file to	restore	•		

Select the drive, the path, and the archive name. Remember you want to restore the most recent backup archive.



Restore to the RCLTRAIN folder

The path to Restore To is the folder used by the RCL Software application. It will be selected by default when the button to the right of the field is clicked. This example is pointing to the Pastor folder, the default folder for The Pastor's Study. Your default option will be different for any of the other programs purchased from RCL Software.

Click the Start button to restore the database files stored in the selected archive file. All existing database files will be replaced.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

24.3 Error Codes

Return Value Description

0 Operation was completed successfully, without errors. -30 Operation aborted

- -150 LSZip PIN error
- Specific ZIP library errors
- -151 Invalid ZIP archive name
- -152 Invalid file specification
- 152 Invalid file specifica
- -153 Out of memory
- -154 Out of memory
- -155 Out of memory
- -156 Out of memory
- -157 Cannot support multiple volumes on this device
- -158 Internal error
- -159 Filename not matched
- -162 Cannot repeat names in ZIP archive')
- -163 List processing error
- -164 ZIP archive is empty
- -165 Out of memory
- -166 ZIP archive is empty
- -167 Nothing to do
- -168 Nothing to do
- -169 Create file error
- -170 Memory error
- -171 ZIP archive is empty

- -172 Internal error
- -173 ZIP archive is empty
- -174 Out of memory
- -175 Temporary file error
- -176 Out of memory
- -177 Internal error
- -178 Zipping error
- -179 Copying error
- -180 Copying error
- -181 Out of memory
- -182 Zipping error
- -183 Write central directory error
- -184 Write end of central directory error
- -185 Disk spanning error
- -186 Temporary file error
- -187 Disk spanning error
- -188 Internal error

LSZip Programmer's Reference 161

- -189 Replace archive error
- -190 Floppy disk not accessible or media error
- -191 Archive is empty can't make it as old as latest entry
- -192 Archive has only directories can't make it as old as latest entry
- -193 Filespec does not match
- -194 Could not open archive for reading
- -195 File and directory with the same name
- -196 Will just copy entry over item
- -197 Zip file is empty
- -198 New Zip file left as %s
- -199 Could not read file
- -200 Internal fatal error
- -201 Error while deleting
- -202 First argument is zero
- -300 Can't rewrite method
- -301 Incorrect compressed size
- -400 Uuencode Open source file error
- -401 Uuencode Create output file error
- Specific elf-Extractor SDK errors
- -800 SFX binary not found
- -801 Can't append Zip archive
- -802 Can't convert Zip archive
- -803 Can't modify Self-Extracting archive
- -804 Can't modify elf-Extracting archive
- -805 Can't modify elf-Extracting archive
- Specific UNZIP library errors
- -1 Filename not matched
- -2 ZIP format error
- -3 Error in ZIP archive
- -4 Out of memory
- -7 Create directory error
- -9 Open archive error
- -11 Internal error

- -13 Create output file error
- -15 CRC-32 error
- -17 Cannot handle a Volume ID
- -50 Disk full error
- -51 ZIP archive structure error
- -60 Internal error
- -61 Bad or missing decryption key
- -62 Fatal internal error
- -63 Fatal read error
- -64 Fatal write error
- -65 More recent LSZip version required to unzip item
- -80 Uudecode Open source file error
- -81 Uudecode No begin line
- -82 Uudecode Create output file error
- -83 Uudecode No end line
- -84 Uudecode Decode error

RCL Software Home Page or Contact RCL Software

25 Version History

Version 8.5 02/28/2014

1. Added status field to the structure file looking up to the status file.

Version 8.1 02/05/2014

1. Changed mailing address.

Version 8.0 01/17/2014

- 1. Added to Maintain Schedule window a filter to view only Loaded, or Pickup, or Mty-Req rolling stock.
- 2. Added to Maintain Schedule window a filter to view only Delivered or cars still In-Route rolling stock.
- 3. Added graph of all equipment status.

Version 7.0 08/06/2013

1. Renamed menu item Structures to Structures/Misc to cover all the additional types that may be added to this file.

- 2. Edited all graph windows to appear and operate the same.
- 3. Added Freight Car Classification graph using single letter car code. (Example: X = all box cars.)
- 4. Added Passenger Car Classification graph using single letter car code.
- 5. Added MOW Car Classification graph using single letter car code.
- 6. Added Non-revenue Car Classification graph using single letter car code.
- 7. Changed how coupler update functions.

8. Made sure all car and loco graphs were independent. Some shared the same name which caused "memory" problems.

Version 6.6 06/24/2013

1. Redesigned the NMRA insurance control. All insurance types printed from one window under Utilities.

2. Made the Rolling Stock and Locomotive Report Designer independent. They were sharing report designs.

3. Added DCC data to Locomotive Report Designer. (Not CV values which can be printed elsewhere.)

Version 6.5 05/08/2013

1. Fixed bug in Build Trains assigned cars window not displaying the record detail correctly. The display was incorrect though the record number was correct when processed.

Version 6.4 3/20/2013

1. Added "Assigned to Train" flag to rolling stock & loco report designer.

- 2. Added "Assigned to Train" flag to rolling stock & loco as report designer query option.
- 3. Adjusted "Available" check box relative to "Print Car Card" check box to avoid overlap.
- 4. Added a Report Designer/Query Designer option to the Schedule group.
- 5. Removed the status field from the Timetable file.
- 6. Removed Starting Location field from the Switch List file using Equipment current location instead.

7. Process All Cars has a new option. Select an alternate destination for any car instead of the scheduled one.

8. Added process to change the drive letter of rolling stock/loco, or structure, or library, or parts, or project planning, or Favorite Pictures.

9. Changed from right to left justification some picture path fields.

10. Changed Scale field to force UPPER case.

Version 6.3 2/1/2013

- 1. Added Structure type field to query options of 3 reports.
- 2. Changed the Status key in the equipment file to hid null fields.
- 3. Allow end user to append/join query on Waybill window.
- 4. Fixed Consignee query lookup filter to show only visible.
- 5. Cleaned up View Consignee Cars.
- 6. Made Operations a separate menu option.
- 7. Changed passenger graph file to unique name.
- 8. Fixed directional train count in printed timetable.
- 9. Removed Quicken shortcuts which was causing a date entry problem.
- 10. Changed caption Title in structure file to Part Name.
- 11. Added Print Car Card to Locomotive list box query options.

Version 6.2 12/30/2012

1. Added desktop shortcut to user manual to install.

Version 6.1 12/15/2012

- 1. Added a description field to the truck file.
- 2. Switch list may now be printed to an XML file.
- 3. Added Print List button to DCC/CV window.
- 4. Added Loco DCC address report with query option.
- 5. Switch list header fields labeled for better clarity.
- 6. Added the assigned loco information to the timetable schedule.
- 7. Added to Timetable routing type "Turn".
- 8. Departure and Arrival locations can now be the same.
- 9. Changed menu term from Freight to Rolling Stock.
- 10. Added Passenger AAR Code graph.
- 11. Changed "Distribution" to "Code" in AAR Graph captions.
- 12. Added viewing of Timetable using Gantt graph format.
- 13. Redesigned Maintain Schedule window.
- 14. Added query to Maintain Schedule window.

Version 6.0 09/08/2012

- 1. Added Original Box checkbox to rolling stock and locomotive record.
- 2. Changed scale field in structure record from 4 to 6 characters to match other files.
- 3. Fixed structure query from displaying duplicate fields.
- 4. Changed key in ship-product file to allow the same product to be shipped in different cars.
- 5. Added a 70 character description field to Coupler file.
- 6. Added to rolling stock logo file path and image display.
- 7. Added to rolling stock 3 additional picture file path and image display options.
- 8. Added to locomotive maintenance a logo file path and image display.
- 9 Added to locomotive maintenance 3 additional picture file path and image display options.
- 10. Shipper window save and restore last used query.

- 11. Stopped default action to move to the next field when last character has been entered.
- 12. Added to structure maintenance 3 additional picture file path and image display options.
- 13. Edited or entered more descriptive tool tips.
- 14. Updated User manual and help files.

Version 5.4.3 04/01/2012

- 1. Corrected field duplication rolling stock view sort.
- 2. Corrected field duplication locomotive view sort.
- 3. Changed Pulling Capacity caption to P-Cap.
- 4. Change Status key to display null value in list box.
- 5. Added date to Favorite picture (hard drive).
- 6. Added date to Favorite Internet sites.
- 7. Changed calendar lookup style.

Version 5.4.2 03/15/2012

1. Corrected justification problem with Part Internet path field.

Version 5.4.1 03/08/2012

1. Corrected field definition problem with parts query.

Version 5.4 03/01/2012

- 1. Corrected some spelling mistakes throughout.
- 2. Corrected electronics spreadsheet column captions.
- 3. New 2 column structure report with picture.
- 4. New 2 and 3 column Favorite Picture report.
- 5. Added Wish List check box to Tools.
- 6. Part name can now be duplicated.
- 7. Added Retail name to part record.
- 8. Added hyperlink to part record.
- 9. Added Copy button to part file window.

Version 5.3.1 02/15/2012

1. Changed all byte columns back to resizeable.

Version 5.3 02/14/2012

- 1. Added book title to query.
- 2. Added "Return To" field to print car card.
- 3. Added "Return To" column to print car card list box.
- 4. Switch list pickup and loaded indicator is now an "X".
- 5. Changed switch list stop number from a right to left justify.
- 6. Switch list AAR code centered from left justify.
- 7. Added graphic check mark to all check box columns.

Version 5.2 02/06/2012

1. Edited the user license.

Version 5.1 01/26/2012

- 1. Added to rolling stock update Window train number and name.
- 2. Corrected individual orphaned rolling stock train assignment.
- 3. Added picture to library book record.
- 4. Added last path used to library book cover picture.
- 5. Added last path used to project picture.

Version 5.0 12/21/2011

- 1. Changed entry field order on Favorite Picture update page.
- 2. Changed entry field order on Favorite Internet Site update page.
- 3. Rolling stock picture path now saved.

- 4. Locomotive picture path now saved.
- 5. Favorite picture path now saved.
- 6. Structure picture path now saved.
- 7. Detail part picture path now saved.
- 8. Added Location field to rolling stock report designer.
- 9. Added Location field to locomotive report designer.
- 10. Moved subject column to 1st position on Favorite Picture.
- 11. Moved subject column to 1st position on Favorite Internet Site.
- 12. Changed Favorite Picture query to allow joins.
- 13. Changed Favorite Internet Site query to allow joins.
- 14. Favorite Picture path key changed to unique.
- 15. Added photograph to the Favorite Picture list window.
- 16. Added Favorite Picture report with photograph and query.
- 17. Added and/or attribute to Detail Part list box query.
- 18. Added 0 10 rating field to Favorite Sites.
- 19. Added 0 10 rating field to Favorite Picture record.
- 20. Fixed referential integrity of part to step.
- 21. Removed Manufacturer from Outlook style menu.
- 22. Removed Retailer from Outlook style menu.
- 23. Added single picture to project record on parent and update window.
- 24. Added print screen button Project update window.

Version 4.3 10/14/2011

- 1. Added Wish List checkbox to parts record.
- 2. Added Wish List field to all parts reports.
- 3. Added Priority field to Project record.
- 4. Added structure report listing with photograph.
- 5. Redesigned parts list box window to make photo larger.
- 6. Library resource type changed to free form field with "Book" as default.
- 7. Added 20 character field to structure file called Type with "Structure" as default.
- 8. Added Query Option Dialog to the front end of all reports.
- 9. Added a tool tip for many of the list box columns to make data more easier to understand.

Version 4.2 09/09/2011

- 1. Added field Pulling Capacity to locomotive record.
- 2. Added Favorite Internet Sites procedures.
- 3. Added Favorite Pictures procedure to organize pictures located on your hard drive.
- 4. Added print screen function to rolling stock update window.
- 5. Added print screen function to locomotive update window.
- 6. Added print screen function to library update window.
- 7. Added print screen function to part update window.
- 8. Added print screen function to structure update window.
- 9. Added print screen function to manufacturer update window.
- 10. Print screen to default printer or PDF file.

Version 4.1 08/24/2011

- 1. Changed scale/gauge field from 4 characters to 6.
- 2. Loco card capacity field now optional.
- 3. Loco card built date now optional.
- 4. Loco card rebuilt date now optional.
- 5. Loco card DCC now optional.
- 6. Loco card sound now optional.
- 7. Loco card optional fields turned off by default.

Version 4.0 08/15/2011

- 1. Added a Digital Fast Clock under Operations > Scheduling.
- 2. Added a stop watch under utilities.

- 3. Add all functionality to maintain project planning.
- 4. Added 30 character Owner field to rolling stock and locomotives.
- 5. Car card length field now optional.
- 6. Car card capacity field now optional.
- 7. Car card door width now optional.
- 8. Car card built date now optional.
- 9. Car card rebuilt date now optional.
- 10. Car card optional fields turned off by default.
- 11. Added button to connect to manufacturer's web site.
- 12. Fixed bug in the locomotive road name graph.
- 13. Added a Not Scheduled checkbox to timetable.
- 14. Optionally print timetable to include the Not Scheduled trains.
- 15. Optionally print switch list to include the Not Scheduled trains.
- 16. Fixed formatting of Tools Inventory List.
- 17. Added Retail name to equipment inventory import.
- 18. Added option to register for upgrades to program and web site.
- 19. Added Rolling Stock and Locomotive maintenance functions.

Version 3.8 06/25/2011

- 1. Added Out of Print flag to library file, all reports and queries.
- 2. Removed duplicate AAR field from Rolling Stock report designer query list.
- 3. Added status filter to timetable window.
- 4. Added field Loco Variation to spreadsheet export.
- 5. Added field Routing to Timetable with Local and Thru as the options.
- 6. Redesigned printed timetable to include new routing field.
- 7. Made the switch list report 4.25 inches wide.
- 8. Printing the timetable (schedule) has 3 options.
- 9. Added Departure time and place to switch list.
- 10. Added Arrival time to switch list.
- 11. All dates now use Quicken style shortcuts.
- 12. Fixed the date format in Tools section.
- 13. Corrected miscellaneous spelling errors.
- 14. Duplicated Spreadsheet to Library Outlook menu selection.
- 15. Added Spreadsheet to Tools option, both pull down and Outlook.

Version 3.7 05/31/2011

1. Removed local variables re car and over flow counts in consignee window.

Version 3.6 05/25/2011

1. Added print caboose card to be inserted into locomotive car card pocket.

2. Corrected bug found in calculation of consignee car and over flow counts when car's location is blank.

Version 3.5 05/20/2011

- 1. Corrected query designer selections on consignee window.
- 2. Added query designer to consignee report designer.
- 3. Added column sort to Select Shipper window.
- 4. Freight Report Designer number and date fields will display blank when zero.
- 5. Freight Report Designer capacity field display enlarged to accommodate gallons correctly.
- 6. Corrected field size error when adding a car when building a train.

7. Consignee window list box added 2 calculated columns: CNT is the car count and OFL is the overflow, plus or minus.

8. Redesigned the Build Train window to allow the timetable and assigned cars and locos to be viewed on the same window.

- 9. Fixed message text on Tools update window.
- 10. Added Shippers Product file for visible shippers only.
- 11. Added Empty Car Request forms for visible shippers only.

- 12. Added Loaded checkbox to switch list.
- 13. Added status flag to timetable to allow the user to see the assembly progress of each train.
- 14. Added the Assigned to Train flag to the rolling stock list box and as a query option.
- 15. Added the Assigned to Train flag to the locomotive list box and as a query option.
- 16. Turned the save query option back on on the rolling stock list box.
- 17. Added to the switch list a loaded checkbox.
- 18. Corrected bug in assigning cars and locomotives to scheduled trains.
- 19. Added a process to fix the bug in #18.

Version 3.4 04/29/2011

- 1. Removed Build Trains from Scheduling Outlook selection.
- 2. Changed pull down menu selection from Operations > Scheduling > Maintain Trains to Build Trains.
- 3. Added Quick List to Build Trains window.
- 4. Added View Designer to Build Trains window.
- 5. Removed "Assigned to Train" from Equipment Export.
- 6. Added Tool & Miscellaneous Equipment file.
- 7. Added date (MM/YY) retired/scraped to equipment file, reports and queries.
- 8. Added date (MM/DD/YYYY) removed/sold from collection, reports and queries.
- 9. Added DCC Ready checkbox to locomotive record, reports and queries.
- 10. Added copy button to library file window.
- 11. Added copy button to structure file window.
- 12. Added copy button to electronics file window.
- 13. Added copy button to tools file window.

Version 3.3 03/30/2011

- 1. Added graphic to main frame.
- 2. Added contact option to Outlook menu.

Version 3.2 03/25/2011

1. Fixed bug in library cost and value field that caused a lockup when adding.

Version 3.1 03/22/2011

- 1. Changed some retail fields from UPPER to Capitalize.
- 2. Retailer is no longer required in library record.
- 3. Book value field will be updated with the cost value if cost is not zero and value is not zero.
- 4. Changed the library select retailer to correct browse.
- 5. Corrected retail lookup window display.
- 6. Added Show List report for locomotives.
- 7. Added build and rebuild dates to the rolling stock report with pictures.
- 8. Added build and rebuild dates to the locomotive report with pictures.
- 9. Used same name on pull down menu and Outlook style menu for Report with Pictures.

Version 3.0 03/11/2011

- 1. Added the DCC and Sound check boxes to locomotive card.
- 2. Added separate Schedule section to Outlook style menu.
- 3. Changed font from 8 to 10 for top 2 lines of all car cards
- 4. Added cost field to library record.
- 5. Added retail name to library record.
- 6. Waybill window cannot be opened twice which caused a sharing error.
- 7. Added Show Report with only Reporting Mark and Road Number.
- 8. Optionally print ID number for all car cards.
- 9. Reformatted switch list to 4 3/4" wide.
- 10. Corrected caption in Rolling Stock query list.
- 11. Added generated copyright year.
- 12. Fixed Quick List button on Consignee window during resize.
- 13. Updated report name displayed at top left of preview window.

Version 2.5 02/28/2011

- 1. Changed retailer captions.
- 2. Fixed value input and display field in structures.

Version 2.4 02/25/2011

- 1. Lightened the gray window background.
- 2. Added button "Add to Shipper" to Consignee window.

Version 2.3 02/16/2011

- 1. Fixed picture on locomotive car card.
- 2. Fixed cut off "R" in Return To caption.

Version 2.2 02/13/2011

1. Changed Consignee + Prod + In/Out key to include AAR code.

Version 2.1 02/08/2011

1. Fixed fixed print car card function being called twice.

Version 2.0 02/08/2011

- 1. Fixed length of location local variable in Batch Assign Cars.
- 2. Fixed door width problem.
- 3. Added system class field to rolling stock and car card.
- 4. System class will appear on car card if exists instead of the single letter car class.
- 5. Added color field to locomotive record.
- 6. Updated field captions in export function.
- 7. Optionally print photo on car card for all rolling stock.
- 8. Added batch assign location warning.
- 9. After tagging in the batch assign location record the selected record will retain focus.

Version 1.5 01/22/2011

- 1. Use current date when duplicating rolling stock or locomotive.
- 2. Use current date when duplicating rolling stock or locomotive with new road number.
- 3. Changed consignee/location key.
- 4. Corrected condition options in preferences to match file options.
- 5. Enabled condition default when adding rolling stock or locomotive.
- 6. Enabled purchased default when adding rolling stock or locomotive.

Version 1.4 01/19/2011

- 1. Fixed Quick List button transparency on AAR maintenance window.
- 2. Added 50 character definition field to Status file.
- 3. Changed format of data entry form on page 155 of the user manual.

Version 1.3 01/05/2011

- 1. Corrected the Show Tagged/All/Untagged positioning on Waybill window.
- 2. Correctly enable or disable the Print button on Waybill window.
- 3. Added retail file for cars, locomotives, structures, and electronics.
- 4. Removed unique key for DCC CV code description causing duplicate key error.

Version 1.2 12/4/2010

- 1. Changed query type location to Current Location.
- 2. Corrected problem with location in freight query definition.

Version 1.1 11/28/2010

- 1. Corrected e-mail link.
- 2. Corrected site link.

Version 1.0 11/26/2010

1. Gold release.

Beta 9.7

- 1. Change graph default from bar to Pareto.
- 2. Fixed problem with Loco by RR graph "other".
- 3. Changed engine type graph to a pie chart.
- 4. Changed equipment service graph to pie chart.
- 5. Added view button to graph to see what is included in "other".
- 6. Waybill has the option to use the location instead of city & state.

Beta 9.6 11/16/2010

- 1. Removed templates that are no longer needed.
- 2. Removed 4 icons from toolbar.
- 3. Cosmetic window changes.
- 4. Made delete messages clearer.
- 5. Changed some button captions to be clearer.
- 6. Changed some column captions to be clearer.
- 7. Changed some action messages to be clearer.
- 8. Updated help and manual to reflect program changes.
- 9. Divided ARR and Model loco lookups.
- 10. Change service type to work better with non-locomotive update.
- 11. Did extensive testing using own layout.

Beta 9.5 08/11/2010

- 1. Added Timetable file.
- 2. Added Switch List and Power file related to a train in the Timetable file.
- 3. Added functions and window to schedule trains and the cars for each train.
- 4. Added reports to print schedule and switch lists.
- 5. Added function and window to move cars from the current location to the destination.
- 6. Added window to assign a single consignee/destination to multiple equipment records.
- 7. Redesigned location report and moved link to Operations > Consignee >...
- 8. Increased font size from 8 to 10 of the top two lines on freight car card.
- 9. Completed documentation for all new procedures.

Beta 9.4 07/23/2010

1. Fixed a record declaration error caused by including an old file version.

Beta 9.3

1. New resize strategy added to selected windows.

Beta 9.2 07/08/2010

- 1. Fixed problem with resize strategy.
- 2. Added Print Car Card checkbox to locomotive Operations tab.
- 3. Added a window with all the print car card options.

4. Maintain electronics, library, consignee, locomotive, shippers, manufacturers and structures will save and restore the last used view selected.

Beta 9.1 07/06/2010

- 1. Locomotive car cards.
- 2. Added location, (friendly name to help operators), to consignee file.
- 3. Add consignee location to report designer.
- 4. Add consignee location to queries.
- 5. Resize consignee/product/shipper window.
- 6. Change button property to transparent update industry form.
- 7. All Queries need and/or join option added.
- 8. Move the select button to the left of all windows.
- 9. Changed manufacturer to electronics relation to correct problem.

- 10. Maintain shippers default focus on list box to sync with thumb.
- 11. Maintain manufacturer default focus on list box to sync with thumb.
- 12. Maintain structure default focus on list box to sync with thumb.
- 13. Maintain consignee default focus on list box to sync with thumb.

Beta 9.0 06/18/2010

- 1. Added function to print Passenger car cards.
- 2. Added function to print Freight car cards.
- 3. Added function to print MOW car cards.
- 4. Added function to print Non-revenue car cards.
- 5. Passenger car cards print in AAR code order.
- 6. Fixed car card vertical lines.
- 7. Fixed waybill vertical lines.
- 8. Added shipper detail 2 consignee/shipper.
- 9. Added local variable for VIA, Spot and Routing on waybill.
- 10. Added railroad name lookup to populate routing field.
- 11. Forced Shipper Direction to upper case.
- 12. Changed Loco reporting mark to required.

13. When Shipper industry type is changed the related cust/prod & ship to are now automatically deleted.

- 14. Added spot field to the cust/prod file.
- 15. Added Shipper browse right click function.
- 16. Added resize to structure window
- 17. Added resize electronics window.
- 18. Removed Easy Auto entry from routing field Waybill update.
- 19. Added passenger car color code to printing waybills.
- 20. Added passenger car color code documentation to manual.
- 21. Change the Consignee file Industry Type to not required.
- 22. Fixed ghost record when duplicating freight and loco record.
- 23. Removed the pop-up window prior to printing car cards.
- 24. Freight car cards now print in AAR code order.
- 25. Fixed record position problem when looking up road names.
- 26. Fixed record position problem when looking up AAR codes.
- 27. Fixed record position problem when looking up industry types.
- 28. Right click on consignee edit opened wrong form has been fixed.
- 29. Right click on cust/prod delete accessed wrong file and has been fixed.
- 30. Added shipper name field shipper Report Designer.
- 31. Added waybill count field to shipper Report Designer.

32. In equipment remove exclude nulls for the available field so query works correctly.

Beta 8.4 05/27/2010

1. Added Spot field to cust/prod file, the track/door/CLIC where the car is to be spotted.

Beta 8.3 05/18/2010 PM

- 1. Fixed installation NOT over right road name file.
- 2. Changed version number on splash and about windows.

Beta 8.2 05/18/2010 AM

- 1. Added button to copy existing car using the same number.
- 2. Added button to copy existing car with a different number.
- 3. Added button to copy existing locomotive using the same number.
- 4. Added button to copy existing locomotive with a different number.
- 5. Removed AAR type import.
- 6. Removed Road Name import.
- 7. Printing NMRA insurance concatenated Construction field to the Variation field.
- 8. Changed installation to allow user modification of drive destination.

Beta 8.1 05/13/2010

- 1. Changed alignment of car card text.
- 2. Moved AAR fields to top of car card.
- 3. Added option to use color on car card.
- 4. Added color to car card depending on type.
- 5. Added color to waybill depending on type.

Beta 8.0 05/12/2010

- 1. Added Print Car Card checkbox to print Freight cars only.
- 2. Added printing of car cards.
- 3. Added Empty Car Return To field to freight.
- 4. Moved all operating fields to Operations tab.
- 5. Changed spelling of None Revenue to Non-revenue.
- 6. Added view AAR types vs. cust/dest and products.
- 7. Added Dummy to Engine Type options.
- 8. Fixed referential integrity of related files on delete.
- 9. Made delete message file and field specific to be better understood.
- 10. Removed Collection Tab & moved fields to other tabs.
- 11. Changed AAR type field key to unique.
- 12. Reporting Marks forced to uppercase.
- 13. Road Name added word capitalize.
- 14. Added to customer/destination field Type: Hidden, Off Layout or Visible.
- 15. Removed Note field from AAR Type file.
- 16. Added freight car class file related to AAR file.
- 17. Added AAR Class Types file with description.
- 18. Added Class field to AAR Car Types file.
- 19. Removed classification field from Freight and Locomotive files.
- 20. Change customer to consignee to be consistent with waybill nomenclature.
- 21. Removed 3 250 character fields no longer needed from Industry/Product file.
- 22. Added Shipper file (off line source of cars to layout consignees)
- 23. Added ShipTo file (shipper, product, VIA, Routing, and number of waybills to print.)
- 24. Added Build and Rebuild Date to Freight, Passenger, etc. Format MM/YY.
- 25. Added Build and Rebuild Dates to Car Card.
- 26. Hand entered AAR Mechanical Classifications to service type: Freight in the AAR Type file.
- 27. Removed toolbar, reorganized pull down menus.
- 28. Changed the design of the car card using more field prompts.
- 29. Added many AAR codes to AAR Type file.
- 30. Added many reporting marks to Road Name file.
- 31. Corrected height of car card.

Beta 7.2 03/14/10

- 1. Corrected default sort columns on some windows.
- 2. Change all search captions to locate.

Beta 7.1 03/13/10

1. Corrected capacity display picture.

Beta 7 03/11/2010

- 1. Fixed problem with AAR lookup on freight window.
- 2. Added action message to all update windows.
- 3. Added photo path to selected windows and reports.

Beta 6 3/03/2010

- 1. Corrected program name.
- 2. Added auto Internet update.
- 3. Changed freight capacity field from 3 to 6 digits.
- 4. Added field Tons/Gal as companion to capacity.

- 5. Added Tip of the Day.
- 6. Added File > Export > Structures.
- 7. Added File > Export > Library.
- 8. Added File > Export > Electronics.

9. Added Query to all export options.

- 10. Fixed resize of photographs when added.
- 11. Disabled View Photo button when adding new record.
- 12.Main program window is now resizable.

Beta 5.3 2/03/2010

1. Updated user manual and help files.

Beta 5.2 1/29/2010

1. Added NMRA weight calculator.

Beta 5.1 1/27/2010

1. When importing defaulted date fields to today.

Beta 5.0 1/27/2010

- 1. Variation text field skipped to allow Enter key to function correctly.
- 2. Fixed help on structure update window.
- 3. Fixed help on electronics update window.
- 4. Changed length of address on NMRA form.
- 5. Added hot keys to the tabs of the both rolling stock update forms.
- 6. Removed the date field requirement.

Beta 4.0

- 1. Added checkbox to freight record Meets NMRA weight standard.
- 2. Redesigned freight maintenance window.
- 3. Redesigned locomotive maintenance window.
- 4. Added scale distance calculator.
- 5. Added scale speed calculator.
- 6. Added NMRA Insurance form.
- 7. Added Is Deleted field to freight and loco file.
- 8. Added OrigRefin field to freight and loco file to match NMRA.
- 9. Added Is Deleted field to library file to match NMRA.
- 10. Added Is Deleted field to structure file to match NMRA.
- 11. Added Is Deleted field to electronics file to match NMRA.
- 12. Added field Number of Wheels to AAR Type file to be used in freight record to match NMRA.
- 13. Added field Variation to freight and loco record to match NMRA.
- 14. Added additional default fields to Preferences window.
- 15. Added photograph option to structure file.
- 16. Added condition, original/refinish, and is deleted to structures for insurance compliance.
- 17. Added condition, original/refinish, and is deleted to electronics for insurance compliance.
- 18. Added condition, original/refinish, and is deleted to library for insurance compliance.
- 19. Remove distributor file and fields.

Beta 3.0 12/08/2009

- 1. Added structure file import.
- 2. Added electronics file import.
- 3. Changed structure desc/name caption of desc/name to title.
- 4. Increased field length of title to 40 characters.
- 5. Fixed background of Out of Production checkbox on loco.
- 6. Fixed background of Out of Production checkbox on freight.
- 7. Changed Road Number to Reporting Mark.
- 8. Added spreadsheet export for structure data.
- 9. Added spreadsheet export for electronic data.

Beta 2.2 12/4/2009

- 1. Corrected refresh of author code.
- 2. Removed field Suite from Manufacturer.
- 3. Removed field Suite from Distributor.
- 4. Added freight report w/photos for insurance purposes.
- 5. Added locomotive report w/photos for insurance purposes.
- 6. Added structure file primarily for insurance purposes.
- 7. Added report designer for structure file.
- 8. Added electronics file primarily for insurance purposes.
- 9. Added report designer for electronics file.
- 10. Added to freight record capacity, tons or gallons.
- 11. Added to freight record door width.
- 12. Added to locomotive record AAR Wheel arrangement.
- 13. Added to locomotive capacity, number of cars on the level.
- 14. Added to freight and loco checkbox "Out of Production".

Beta 2.1 11/21/2009

- 1. Coded the loco model Other variable.
- 2. Coded the loco road name Other variable.
- 3. Updated backup/restore in manual and help.
- 4. Made corrects suggest to manual and help.
- 5. Changed AAR graph label to type instead of short description.
- 6. Changed loco model graph label to model instead of short description.
- 7. Destination/consignee In/Out/ByProduct automatically populated.
- 8. Progress made on import help and user manual.
- 9. Progress made on library help and user manual.
- 10. Completed help on backup/restore.

Beta 2.0 11/20/2009

- 1. Added a library section with a lookup to the Library of Congress.
- 2. Finished all the equipment imports for each file format.
- 3. Added AAR type import.
- 4. Added Road Name import.
- 5. Corrected captions.

Beta 0.2 11/03/2009

- 1. Changed Non Revenue to Non-revenue.
- 2. Corrected the update window captions to match the column captions of the parent window.

AAR/Model, or Model, or AAR Type where necessary. All Description captions changed to Short Desc.

- 3. Add the wheel drop list box to non-locomotive record.
- 4. File Path to Photo File Path.
- 5. Changed the import captions.

Beta 0.1 10/30/2009

1. Beta release.

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page or Contact RCL Software

26 Contact Bob

Bob can be contacted by: Mail: Robert Langer Box 5474 Suffolk, Virginia 23435

Visit Easy Model Railroad Inventory on the Web: http://easy-model-railroad-inventory.rclsoftware.com/

Email for:

support: support@rclsoftware.com see Help > Contact for link

Easy Model Railroad Inventory Home Page

199

Service Type: Freight, Passenger, MOW, Non-revenue
Reporting Mark: Road#: AAR Code:
Coupler: Trucks:
Details Tab:
Purchase Date:// Scale:
Wheels/Axles: Metal, Plastic, Both
Weathered: Yes or No
Meets NMRA Weight Standard: Yes or No
Construction:
Routing/Operations Tab:
Available: Yes or No Print Car Card: Yes or No
Location: Status:
Length: Color: Door Width:
Capacity: Tons or Gallons Return To:
Build Date:/ Rebuild Date:/
Insurance Tab:
Manufacturer: Part No:
Cost: Value:
Condition: Mint, Like New, Excellent, Good, Fair
Is Deleted: Yes or No
Collectable: Yes or No
Out of Production: Yes or No
Purchased As: New or Used
Orig or Refin: Original or Refinished

Index

- 9 -

97 - 2003 Workbook 54

- A -

A2T column caption 124 AAR 70, 73 AAR code 115 AAR Code Graph Settings 138 AAR type 6, 60, 69, 70, 76, 78 AAR wheel arrangement 73 AAR/Model 76 Add button 15 Additional Use Maintenance 98 **RIP** Track 98 ASCII Delimited 54 124 assign a locomotive Assign Cars 122 Assigned to Train flag 124 assigning cars 119 119, 124 Assigning locomotives Authors 159 auto complete 7 auto complete function 7 AV 69 Available 69, 122, 124 Average 22 Avery 8167 Return address sheets 164 Avery 8167 Spine Label 163 Axles 70

- B -

Backup 180, 181 Bar chart 138 Bar graph 138 **Batch Assign Cars** 106 Begins With 28 Bob Langer 197 bookmark 172 147 bridges

Build Trains 119 Button Definitions 15

- C -

cabooses 69 Calculate Length 151 Calculate speed 153 Calculate weight 153 **Calculation Functions** 151 Length Speed 151 Weight 151 Cancel button 15 CAP 69 Capacity 69 CAPS LOCK 7 Car cards 114 Car class color codes 114 catalog 154 Class 69 classification number 156 Close button 15 COL 69 Collectable 69 color 115 Color codes 114 column header 19 condition 69, 143 Consignee 106, 122 Hidden 99 Storage 99 Visible 99 Yards 99 Construction 69 Contact Bob 197 containers 147 28 Contains 22,69 Cost Count 22 69, 83 coupler Coupler Type 83 Coupler Types 83 Credit 172, 174 Cross Reference 22 Cross Tab 22 Current condition 143

201

- D -

Data backup 181 Data Element 22 Data Element to be tabulated 22 Data restore 183 Date 21 Date Shortcuts 21, 92 Datebase backup 181 Dbase 3 54 Dbase 4 54 DCC 73, 145 Default AAR Types 78 default filter 96 default Internet browser 172 Default Road Names 85 default sort 18 Default window position 10 DEL 69 Delete button 15 Deleted 69 Departure Time 119 Destination 122 Destinations Hidden 99 99 Storage Visible 99 Yards 99 Detail part 169 detail parts 149 **Development History** 186 Dewey decimal 161 Dewey decimal system 161 digital 172 digital command control 145 digital pictures 172 Distributor 69 Do Maintenance Check 92 Does Not Begin With 28 Does NOT Contain 28 Door Width 70 downloaded 172 DW 70

- E -

Edit button 15 Engine Type 73 Equal To 28 Error codes 184 Error messages 184 errors 156 Excel 2007 54 export 65 extra 119

- F -

F1 key 15 Fast Clock 133 Favorite 172 **Favorite Internet sites** 172 Favorite pictures 174 Favorites 172 Figures 169 filter 92,96 Flat ASCII 54 freight cars 69

- G -

Getting started 6 Graph 138 Graph AAR Distribution 139 **Graph Equipment Service** 140 139 Graph Freight by Railroad Graph Locomotive by Railroad 142 Graph Locomotive Model 141 Graphing 138 Greater Than 28

- H -

Help button 15 Hide ID Number when printing Car Card 115 History 92, 96, 186 HTML export 65

- | -

imperial 151 import 63 Importing your library 64 inches 151 industry 106 Initialize Equipment 63 Internet 172 Internet browser 172 Internet Explorer 172 Is Deleted 69 ISBN 156 143 Item

- K -

kit built 147 kit-bashed 147

- L -

Length 70 Length Wizard 151 Less Than 28 154, 155, 164 library Library of Congress 154, 156, 161 library resource 164 Library Resources 155 library-cataloging 154 Line chart 138 Line graph 138 location 69, 122 location type 122, 124 Loco Model 69 Locomotive Graph Settings 138 Locomotives 69, 136 lookups 17

- M -

Maintain Consignees99Maintain Destinations99Maintain Industries112Maintain Industry Products112Maintain Library Resource160

155 Maintain Library Resources Maintain Products 112, 114 Maintain Shippers 110 Maintain Trains 122 Maintain Yards 99 maintenance 96 History 92 Locomotive 92 Preventive 92 Rolling Stock 92 Scheduling 92 Tasks 92 maintenance schedule 96 Maintenance View/Print 96 Manufacturer 69,83 Manufacturer part number 69 143 Manufacturers name Manufacturers number 143 MARC 156 MARC function 154, 156 megabytes 91 Model 69,73 Model railroad operations 98 model train show 54 movies 172 MOW 69 MS Excel 54 **Multiple Pages** 125 MWS 70

- N -

NMRA 76, 98, 99, 110, 112, 114, 143 NMRA Instructions 143 NMRA Insurance Form 164 76, 98, 99, 110, 112, 114 NMRA Operation SIG NMRA Operations SIG site 6 NMRA weight standard 153 NMRA weight standards 70 non-revenue cars 69 'Not Done' 92 Note 69,76 Number of Wheels 76 NW 76

203

- 0 -

Official Railroad Equipment Register 70 OOP 69 Operating using car cards 114 Operating using waybills 114 Operating your model railroad 98 Operation 98 Operations 106, 119, 122, 136 OR 69 ORER 70 Original 69, 143 Original or Refinished 69 Out of Production 69 Outlook style menu 9

- P -

PA 69 paint 149 parameters 133 Pareto chart 138 Pareto graph 138 part number 69 Parts 169 69 passenger cars Pause 133 percent of Total 22 personal information 6 photograph 69,91 91 photographs pickups 122 Picture button 15 pictures 172 Pie chart 138 Pie graph 138 pixels 91 Planning 166 power drills 149 Preferences 6, 92, 115 **Print Schedule** 125 **Print Spine Labels** 163, 164 Print Switch List 135 Printing Car cards 114, 115 **Printing Waybills** 114, 117 Process Train 136

166 progress percentage project description 166 project end date 166 **Project Planning** 166 **Project Report options** 170 project start date 166 Project Steps 166, 169, 170 Protecting your data 181 Prototype 69 Prototype Note 69 publisher 160 Purchase date 69 Purchased As 69

- Q -

query 172 Query Button 28 Query Designer 28 Quick List 170 Quick List button 15

- R -

railroad names 6 **Railroad System Class** 70 Refinished 69, 143 **Report Designer** 42 60, 62, 69, 70, 73 Reporting Mark Reports 8 resource 164 155 Resources Restart 133, 134 Restore 180, 183 Road Name 143 Road Names 84,85 Road number 62, 69, 70 Robert Langer 197 Rolling Stock 136

- S -

Save button 15 Scale 69 scale people 149 schedule 119 scheduled 119 Scheduling 119, 136 147 scratch built Select button 15 Service type 60, 62, 69, 70, 76, 122, 124 set outs 122 Shipper 110 Short Description 76 Shortcuts 21 54 show Show List 54 side axis 22 Side Axis Element 22 signals 147 Single Page 125 SOU 73 Sound 73 Special Interest Group 76, 98, 99, 110, 112, 114 speed 153 Speed Wizard 153 Spine Labels 164 spray booth 149 spreadsheet 35 standards 70 Start button 133 Start Time 133 Status 69,90 133 status bar Status Options 90 Steps 166 stop number 122 stop number order 135 Stop Watch 134 Storage 122, 124 structures 147 Subject 172, 174 Switch List 135 System Class 70

- T -

Tabulation Filter 22 Time Order 125 timetable 119 156 title page tools 149 top axis 22 trailers 147 Truck 69,90

Truck Type 90 Truck Types 90

- U -

URL 172 USB drive 172 Use Color for Car Cards and Waybills 115

- V -

valid car 122 valid location 122, 124 Valuation Sheet 143 22, 69, 143 Value Variation 69, 143 vehicles 147, 149 Version History 186 View Designer 18

- W -

waybills 114, 117 WEA 69 Weathered 69 Web Site 172 Weight 70, 153 weight standards 70 wheel 73 wheel arrangement 73 Wheels 70 Wheels and Axles 70 Window position 10 Wish List 171 Wizard 151

- Y -

yard 106 Yards 99

